



APPENDIX 4-5

Construction and Environmental Management Plan

Table of Contents

1.	INTRODUCTION.....	1
1.1	Scope of the Construction and Environmental Management Plan	2
1.2	Targets and Objectives	3
2.	SITE AND PROPOSED PROJECT DETAILS	4
2.1	Site Location.....	4
2.2	Description of the Proposed Project.....	5
2.3	Construction Methodologies Overview.....	9
2.3.1	Introduction	9
2.3.2	Overview of Proposed Construction Methodology.....	9
2.3.3	Proposed Wind Farm	9
2.3.3.1	Site Drainage System	9
2.3.3.2	Access Roads.....	10
2.3.3.3	Proposed Wind Farm Underground Electrical (33kV) and Communication Cabling.....	12
2.3.3.4	Watercourse Crossings.....	12
2.3.3.5	Spoil Management Areas	14
2.3.3.6	Peat Placement Areas	14
2.3.3.7	Temporary Construction Compounds	15
2.3.3.8	Tree Felling and Replanting.....	15
2.3.3.9	Biodiversity Management and Enhancement Measures.....	17
2.3.3.10	Turbine Hardstanding Areas.....	18
2.3.3.11	Turbine and Meteorological Mast Foundations	19
2.3.4	Proposed Grid Connection.....	20
2.3.4.1	Onsite Electricity Substation and Control Buildings.....	20
2.3.4.2	Battery Energy Storage System.....	21
2.3.4.3	Underground Electrical (110kV) and Communication Cabling for Proposed Grid Connection.....	21
2.3.4.4	Existing Underground Services.....	22
2.3.4.5	Joint Bays.....	23
2.3.4.6	Watercourse Crossings on the Proposed Grid Connection Underground Cable Route	23
2.3.5	Decommissioning	25
3.	ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT.....	27
3.1	Introduction.....	27
3.2	Protecting Water Quality	27
3.2.1	Good Environmental Management During Construction	27
3.2.2	Site Drainage Principles.....	27
3.2.3	Legislation and Best Practice Guidance	28
3.2.4	Site Drainage Design and Management.....	29
3.2.4.1	Pre-Construction Drainage	29
3.2.4.2	Construction Phase Drainage	30
3.2.4.3	Operational Phase Drainage	32
3.2.4.4	Preparative Site Drainage Management	32
3.2.4.5	Pre-emptive Site Drainage Management.....	32
3.2.4.6	Reactive Site Drainage Management.....	32
3.2.4.7	Cable Trench Drainage.....	33
3.2.4.8	Rainfall Forecasting and Monitoring	33
3.2.5	Refuelling, Fuel and Hazardous Materials Storage.....	34
3.2.6	Cement Based Products Control Measures	34
3.2.7	Tree Felling Drainage Measures	35
3.3	Archaeological Management	37
3.4	Traffic Management	38
3.4.1	Turbine and Materials Transport Route	38
3.4.1.1	Proposed Wind Farm.....	38
3.4.1.2	Abnormal Load Route Assessment.....	40
3.4.2	Proposed Project Access Junctions	41
3.4.2.2	Proposed Grid Connection	43
3.4.3	Traffic Mitigation Measures During the Construction Stage.....	44
3.5	Dust Control	46

3.6	Noise Control.....	47
3.7	Invasive Species Management	47
3.7.1	Site Management.....	48
3.7.2	Establish Good Site Hygiene.....	49
3.8	Waste Management	49
3.8.1	Legislation	49
3.8.2	Waste Management Hierarchy.....	50
3.8.3	Construction Phase Waste Management.....	50
3.8.3.1	Description of the Works.....	50
3.8.4	Waste Arising from Demolition	52
3.8.4.1	Waste Arising and Proposals for Minimisation, Refuse and Recycling of Construction Waste	52
3.8.4.2	Waste Arising from Construction Activities.....	53
3.8.4.3	Waste Arising from Decommissioning	53
3.8.4.4	Reuse.....	54
3.8.4.5	Recycling	54
3.8.4.6	Implementation.....	54
3.8.4.7	Waste Management Plan Conclusion.....	55
4.	ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT IMPLEMENTATION.....	56
4.1	Roles and Responsibilities.....	56
4.1.1	Construction Manager	57
4.1.2	Site Environmental Clerk of Works	57
4.1.3	Project Ecologist/Ornithologist.....	58
4.1.4	Project Hydrologist.....	58
4.1.5	Project Archaeologist.....	59
4.1.6	Project Geotechnical Engineer/Civil Engineer	59
4.2	Water Quality and Monitoring.....	59
4.2.1	Pre-Construction Baseline Monitoring.....	59
4.2.2	Construction Phase Monitoring	60
4.2.2.1	Daily Visual Inspections.....	60
4.2.2.2	Continuous Turbidity Monitoring	60
4.2.2.3	Laboratory Analysis.....	61
4.2.2.4	Field Monitoring.....	61
4.2.2.5	Monitoring Parameters	61
4.2.3	Construction Phase Drainage Inspections & Maintenance.....	61
4.2.4	Surface Water Monitoring Reporting.....	62
4.3	Environmental Awareness and Training.....	62
4.3.1	Environmental Induction	62
4.3.2	Toolbox Talks.....	63
5.	HEALTH AND SAFETY	64
6.	EMERGENCY RESPONSE PLAN.....	66
6.1	Overview	66
6.1.1	Roles and Responsibilities.....	66
6.1.2	Hazard Identification.....	67
6.1.3	Site Evacuation/Fire Drill.....	68
6.1.4	Spill Control Measures	68
6.2	Contacting the Emergency Services.....	69
6.2.1	Emergency Communications Procedure	69
6.3	Contact Details.....	70
6.4	Procedure for Personnel Tracking.....	70
6.5	Induction Checklist.....	71
7.	MITIGATION PROPOSALS.....	72
8.	MONITORING PROPOSALS	180
9.	PROGRAMME OF WORKS.....	202
9.1	Construction Schedule.....	202
10.	COMPLIANCE AND REVIEW	203
10.1	Site Inspections and Environmental Audits	203



10.2	Auditing.....	203
10.3	Environmental Compliance	203
10.4	Corrective Action Procedure	204
10.5	Construction Phase Review	204

1.

INTRODUCTION

This Construction and Environmental Management Plan (CEMP) has been developed by MKO on behalf of Neoen, who intend to apply to An Coimisiún Pleanála (ACP) for planning permission to construct a renewable energy development comprising 9 no. wind turbines, and associated infrastructure in the townlands of Cooloo and adjacent townlands, near Abbeyknockmoy in Co. Galway.

The CEMP has been prepared in conjunction with the EIAR and the Natura Impact Statement ('NIS') which will accompany the planning application for the Proposed Project to be submitted to the competent authority. Should the Proposed Project secure planning permission, the CEMP will be updated, in line with all conditions and obligations which apply to any grant of permission. The CEMP should be read in conjunction with the EIAR, NIS and planning drawings. The CEMP will also require updating by the selected contractor in order to identify, assess and satisfy the contract performance criteria as set out by the various stakeholders. The CEMP due to its structure and nature will also require constant updating and revision throughout the construction period as set out below. Therefore, this is a working document and will be developed further prior to and during the construction phase of the Proposed Project.

Triggers for amendments to the CEMP will include:

- Response to any specific requirements arising from conditions attached to a grant of planning permission.
- When there is a perceived need to improve performance in an area of environmental impact;
- As a result of changes in environmental legislation applicable and relevant to the Proposed Project;
- Where the outcomes from auditing establish a need for change;
- Where Work Method Statements identify changes to a construction methodology to address high environmental risk; and
- As a result of an incident or complaint occurring that necessitates an amendment.

Any amendments will be in full compliance with the planning consent and mitigation measures as presented in the EIAR, NIS and all other relevant planning documents.

This CEMP identifies the key planning and environmental considerations that must be adhered to and delivered during site construction and operation. The Contractor, as appointed by the Project Developer, will be required to implement all of the requirements set out in this CEMP. The CEMP may be updated and revised throughout the construction phase of the Proposed Project, but all future iterations must meet or exceed the standards and requirements set out in this document and the Project Developer must be satisfied that all requirements set out in this document can and will be implemented in full by the appointed contractor.

The CEMP to be prepared by the appointed contractor will be a single, amalgamated document that can be used during the construction phase of the Proposed Project, as a single consolidated point of reference relating to all construction, environmental and drainage requirements for the Planning Authority, developer and contractors alike. The CEMP may evolve over further iterations as the construction works progress, but at all times must meet or exceed the standards and requirements set out in this document. It will be the contractor's current version of the CEMP, which at any point in time, will guide the construction activities on site and the implementation of which will be audited by an Environmental Clerk of Works (ECOW).

1.1

Scope of the Construction and Environmental Management Plan

This CEMP is presented as a guidance document for the construction of the proposed Coolloo Renewable Energy Project which will comprise 9 no. wind turbines, and associated infrastructure in the townland of Coolloo, Hillsbrook, Moyne, and adjacent townlands, in Co. Galway, including a 110kV on-site substation, underground 110kV cabling to connect to the national grid at Cloon 110kV substation, in the townland of Cloonascragh, Co. Galway, and all associated works.

For the purposes of this CEMP, the various project components are described and assessed using the following references: 'Proposed Project', 'Proposed Wind Farm' and 'Proposed Grid Connection', the 'Site' and the 'Proposed Wind Farm site'.

- Where the 'Proposed Project' is referred to this encompasses the entirety of the project for the purposes of this EIA in accordance with the EIA Directive. The Proposed Project is described in detail in Chapter 4 of this EIAR.
- Where the 'Proposed Wind Farm' is referred to, this refers to turbines and associated foundations and hard-standing areas, meteorological mast, access roads, temporary construction compound, underground cabling, peat and spoil management, site drainage, biodiversity enhancement, turbine delivery accommodation works and all ancillary works and apparatus. The Proposed Wind Farm is described in detail in Chapter 4 of this EIAR.
- Where the 'Proposed Grid Connection' is referred to the 110kV onsite substation, battery energy storage system and 110kV underground cabling connecting to the existing Cloon 110kV substation, and all ancillary works and apparatus. The Proposed Grid Connection is described in detail in Chapter 4 of this EIAR.
- Where the 'Site' is referred to, this relates to the primary study area for the EIAR, as delineated by the EIAR Site Boundary in green as shown on Figure 1-1 of the EIAR and encompasses an area of approx. 319 hectares.
- Where the 'Proposed Wind Farm site' is referred to, this refers to the portion of the Site surrounding the Proposed Wind Farm but excluding the portion of the Site surrounding the Proposed Grid Connection underground cabling route.

A detailed description of the Proposed Project is provided in Chapter 4 of the EIAR.

The CEMP is divided into ten sections, as outlined below.

- **Section 1** provides a brief introduction as to the scope of the report.
- **Section 2** outlines the Site and Proposed Project details, detailing the targets and objectives of this plan along with providing an overview of construction methodologies that will be adopted throughout the Proposed Project.
- **Section 3** sets out details of the environmental controls to be implemented on site. Site drainage principles, traffic management, dust control, invasive species management and a waste management plan are also included in this section.
- **Section 4** sets out a fully detailed implementation plan for the environmental management of the Proposed Project outlining the roles and responsibilities of the project team.
- **Section 5** outlines the general Health and Safety measures that will be implemented on site during the construction phase of the Proposed Project.
- **Section 6** outlines the Emergency Response Procedure to be adopted in the event of an emergency in terms of site health and safety and environmental protection.
- **Section 7** consists of a summary table of all mitigation proposals to be adhered to during the Proposed Project, categorised into three separate headings, 1) pre-

commencement measures; 2) construction-phase measures and 3) operational-phase measures.

- **Section 8** consists of a summary table of all monitoring requirements and proposals to be adhered to during the Proposed Project, categorised into three separate headings, 1) pre-commencement measures; 2) construction-phase measures and 3) operational-phase measures.
- **Section 9** sets out a programme for the timing of the works.
- **Section 10** outlines the proposals for reviewing compliance with the provisions of this report.

1.2

Targets and Objectives

The following key targets and objectives will inform the final detailed design should the Proposed Project secure planning permission and proceed to the construction phase. This includes consideration of the buildability of the designs that emerge:

- Ensure construction works and activities are completed in accordance with mitigation and best practice approach presented in the EIAR, NIS and associated planning documentation;
- Ensure construction works and activities have minimal impact/disturbance to local landowners and the local community;
- Ensure construction works and activities have minimal impact on the natural environment;
- Adopt a sustainable approach to construction and, ensure sustainable sources for materials supply where possible; and,
- Provide adequate environmental training and awareness for all project personnel.

The key site objectives are as follows:

- Using recycled materials if possible, e.g. excavated stone and overburden;
- Ensure sustainable sources for materials supply where possible;
- Avoidance of any pollution incident or near miss as a result of working around or close to existing watercourses and having emergency measures in place;
- Avoidance of vandalism;
- Keeping all watercourses free from obstruction and debris;
- Correct implementation of the sustainable drainage system (SuDS) drainage design principles;
- Keep impact of construction to a minimum on the local environment, watercourses, and wildlife;
- Correct fuel storage and refuelling procedures to be followed;
- Good waste management and house-keeping to be implemented;
- Air and noise pollution prevention to be implemented;
- Monitoring of the works and any adverse effects that it may have on the environment. Construction Methods and designs will be altered where it is found there is an adverse effect on the environment;
- Comply with all relevant water quality legislation listed throughout this document; and,
- Ensure a properly designed, constructed and maintained drainage system appropriate to the requirements of the site is kept in place at all times.

2. SITE AND PROPOSED PROJECT DETAILS

2.1 Site Location

The Proposed Wind Farm site is located within a rural, agricultural setting in east Galway, approximately 12km southeast of Tuam. The village of Brierfield is located approximately 1.3km south of the nearest proposed turbine, and the village of Moylough is located approximately 5.3km east of the nearest proposed turbine. The N63 National Road runs south of the Site in a general northeast-southwest orientation entering the settlement of Abbeyknockmoy and then heading northeast towards Moylough, passing within 1.27km of the nearest proposed turbine. The site is accessed via local roads from the R332 Regional Road, which travels in a southeast-northwest direction between Tuam and the N63 National Road, Co. Galway as well as from two entrances on the L6301. The site itself is served by a number of existing agricultural roads and tracks.

The Proposed Grid Connection includes a permanent onsite 110kV substation, in the townland of Dangan Eighter, a battery energy storage system (BESS) compound and underground 110kV cabling from the proposed onsite substation to the existing Cloon 110kV substation in the townland of Cloonascragh, Co. Galway. The underground cabling route to the existing Cloon 110kV substation, measuring approximately 20.9km in length, is primarily located within the public road corridor.

Land use within the Site is predominately agricultural with some adjacent areas in the north of the site occupied by active raised blanket bog. Land-use in the wider landscape comprises a mix of pastoral agriculture, peat bogs and low density residential.

A full and detailed description of the Proposed Project (i.e. the Proposed Wind Farm and the Proposed Grid Connection) for the purposes of the planning application and the additional elements that form part of the overall project, assessed in the EIAR, is contained in Chapter 4 of the EIAR. The townlands in which the Proposed Project is located are listed in Table 2-1.

Table 2-1 Townlands within which the Proposed Project is located.

Proposed Project	Project Component	Townlands within the EIAR Site Boundary
	Proposed Wind Farm	Cloondahamper (Blake), Cloonascragh, Elmhill, Cooloo, Lecarrow, Dangan Eighter, Gorteenlahard and Lissavally (Slievegorm – TDR works).
	Proposed Grid Connection	Lissavally, Dangan Eighter, Dangan Oughter, Polladooey, Slievegorm, Dangan Beg, Sunhill, Derreen, Moyne, Newtown, Abbey, Feagh West, Garra, Ballina, Gortbeg, Ballynastuckaun, Doonbeg, Rathmore, Ballindery, Ballykeaghra and Cloonascragh

*Townland located within EIAR boundary, but not within planning application boundary.

2.2

Description of the Proposed Project

This section of the CEMP describes the Proposed Project and all its component parts. The current application for planning permission to ACP in accordance with Section 37E of the Planning and Development Act 2000, (as amended) is for the Proposed Wind Farm. A separate planning application will be made for the Proposed Grid Connection under Section 182A.

The Proposed Project will consist of the provision of the following:

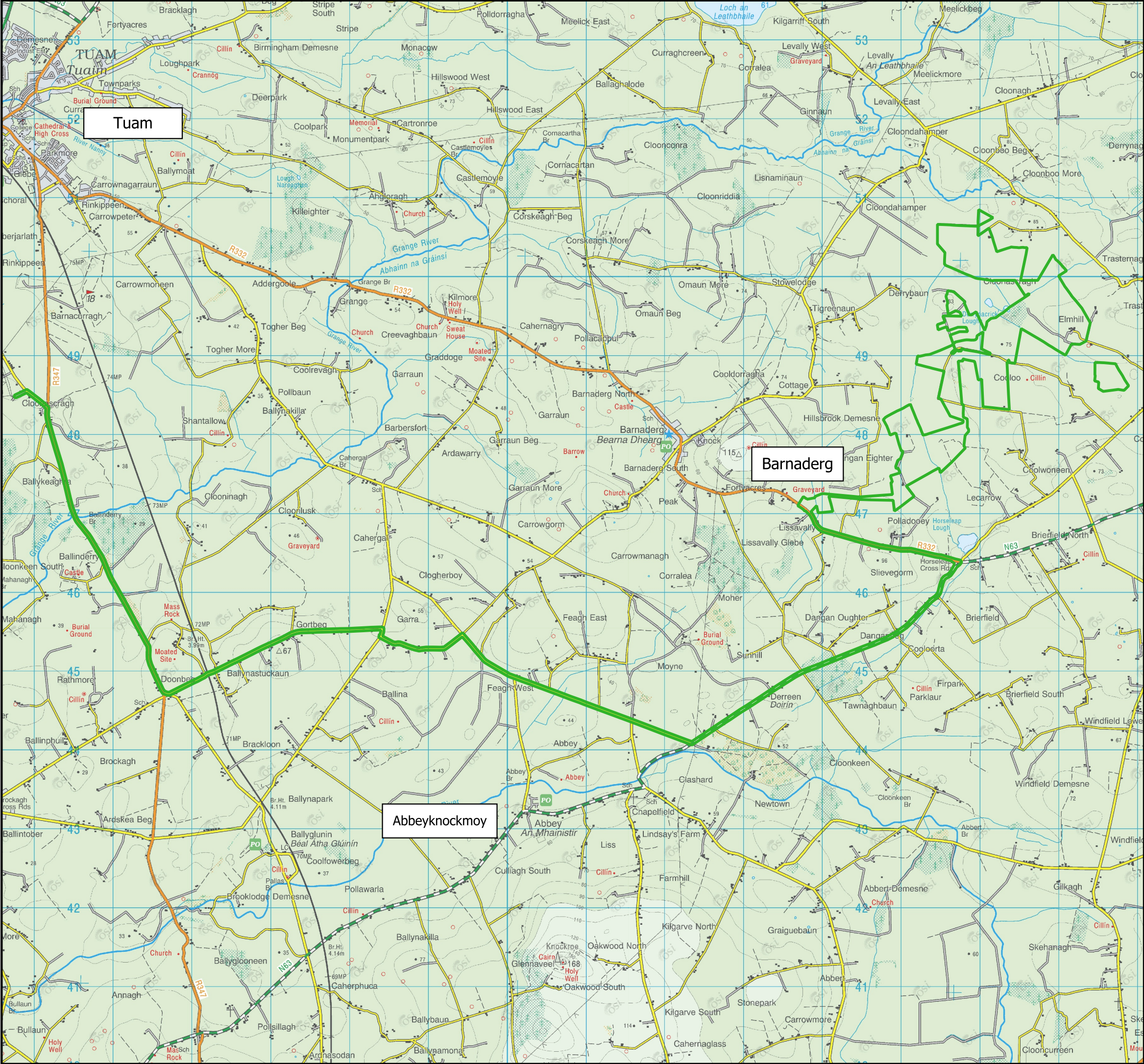
- i. 9 no. wind turbines with an overall turbine tip height of 180 metres; a rotor blade diameter of 150 - 162 metres; and hub height of 99 - 105 metres, and associated foundations and hard-standing areas;*
- ii. Underground electrical (33kV) and communications cabling connecting the wind turbines and meteorological mast to the on-site substation;*
- iii. 1 no. temporary construction compound (including site offices and welfare facilities);*
- iv. A meteorological mast with a height of 100 metres, security fencing and associated foundation and hard-standing area;*
- v. A new temporary site entrance on the R332;*
- vi. Construction of 1 no. operational access site entrance either side of the L6301 Local Road in the townlands of Lecarrow and Cooloo;*
- vii. Construction of 4 no. access and egress points to facilitate the crossing of the L6056 Local Road in the townland of Dangan Eighter and L6301 Local Road in the townland of Cooloo*
- viii. Upgrade of existing site tracks/roads and provision of new site access roads, junctions and hardstand areas;*
- ix. Accommodation works along the public road network along the N63 national road and R332 Regional Road in the townland of Slievegorm to facilitate the delivery of turbine components and other abnormal sized loads;*
- x. Demolition of an existing derelict house (Area c.61m²) and adjacent outbuilding (c. 36m²) in the townland of Cooloo;*
- xi. Peat and Spoil Management Areas;*
- xii. Tree felling and hedgerow removal;*
- xiii. Biodiversity Management and Enhancement Plan measures (including establishment of a riparian buffer and hedgerow enhancement);*
- xiv. Site Drainage;*
- xv. Operational Stage site signage; and*
- xvi. All ancillary works and apparatus.*

This application seeks a ten-year planning permission and a 35-year operational life from the date of commissioning of the renewable energy development.

As stated in Section 2.1 above, it is intended to connect the Proposed Wind Farm to the national electricity grid via a 38kV underground cable which will connect the proposed onsite 110kV substation to the existing Cloon 110kV substation, in the townland of Cloonascragh, Co. Galway. The Proposed Grid Connection has been assessed within this EIAR as part of the Proposed Project.

The site location context of the Proposed Project is shown on Figure 2-1, the Proposed Wind Farm is shown in Figure 2-2, and the Proposed Grid Connection Route is shown in Figure 2-3.

Detailed site layout drawings of the Proposed Project are included in Appendix 4-1 to the EIAR.



Map Legend

EIAR Site Boundary

© Ordnance Survey Ireland. All rights reserved. Licence number CYAL50267517

Drawing Title

Site Location

Project Title

Cooloo Wind Farm, Co. Galway

Drawn By

CF

Checked By

EMcC

Project No.

190723

Drawing No.

Figure 2-1

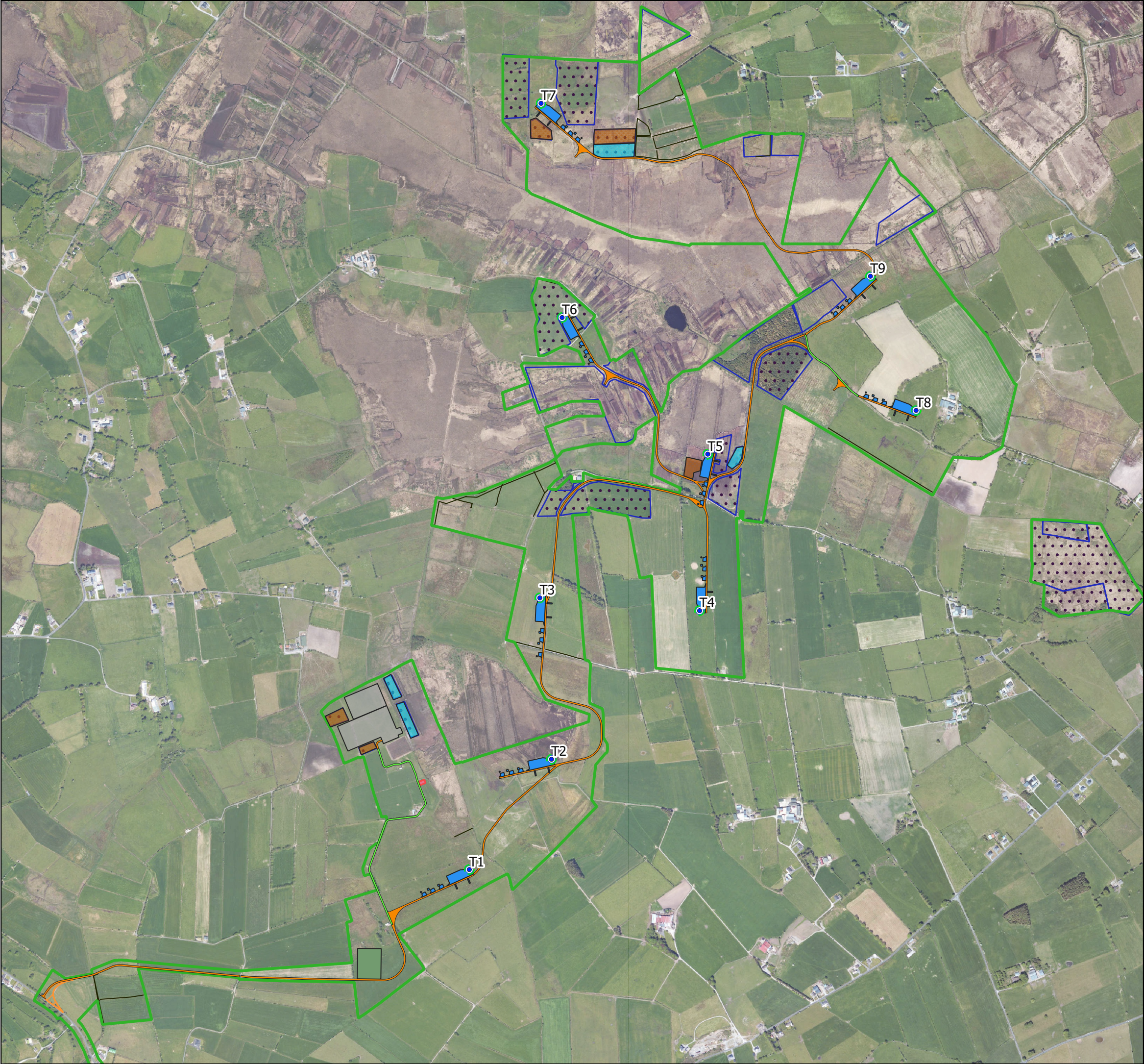
Scale

1:47,000

Date

2025-09-25

MKO
Planning and
Environmental
Consultants
Tuam Road, Galway
Ireland, H91 VW84
+353 (0) 91 735611
email:info@mkoireland.ie
Website: www.mkoireland.ie



Map Legend

- EIAR Site Boundary
- Turbine Layout
- Turbine Crane Platform and Hardstanding
- Proposed New Roads
- Existing Roads to be Upgraded
- Proposed Met Mast
- Temporary Construction Compound
- Peat and Spoil Mangement Areas
 - Peat Mangement Areas
 - Spoil Magement Areas
- Biodiversity Enhancement Areas
- Linear Enhancement
- ▨ TDR Overrun Area



© Ordnance Survey Ireland. All rights reserved. Licence number CYAL50267517

Drawing Title

Proposed Wind Farm

Project Title

Cooloo Wind Farm, Co. Galway

Drawn By

CF

Checked By

EmcC

Project No.

190723

Drawing No.

Figure 2-2

Scale

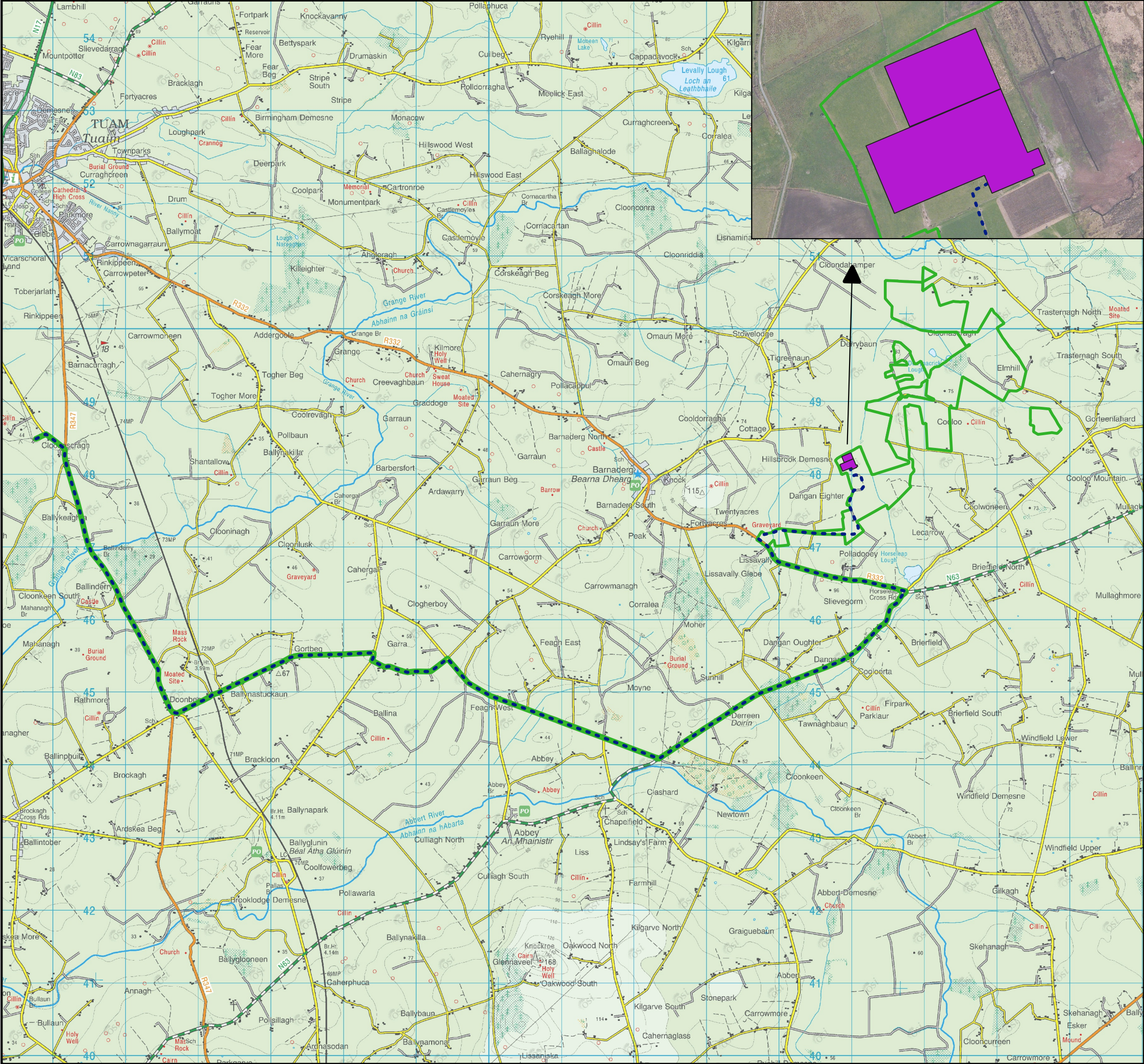
1:14,000

Date

2025-09-25



MKO
Planning and
Environmental
Consultants
Tuam Road, Galway
Ireland, H91 VW84
+353 (0) 91 735611
email:info@mkoireland.ie
Website: www.mkoireland.ie



Map Legend

- EIAR Site Boundary
- Substation and BESS Compound
- Grid Connection Route



© Ordnance Survey Ireland. All rights reserved. Licence number
CYAL50267517

Drawing Title
Proposed Grid Connection

Project Title
Cooloo Wind Farm, Co. Galway

Drawn By	CF	Checked By	EMcC
Project No.	190723	Drawing No.	Figure 2-3
Scale	1:51,000	Date	2025-09-25



MKO
Planning and
Environmental
Consultants
Tuam Road, Galway
Ireland, H91 VW84
+353 (0) 91 735611
email:info@mkoireland.ie
Website: www.mkoireland.ie

2.3 Construction Methodologies Overview

2.3.1 Introduction

An experienced main contractor will be appointed for the civil works for the construction phase of the Proposed Project. The appointed contractor for the works will be required to comply with this CEMP and any revisions made to this document in the preparation of method statements for the various elements of the construction phase of the Proposed Project. An overview of the proposed Construction Methodologies is provided below.

2.3.2 Overview of Proposed Construction Methodology

The EIAR includes construction methodologies for various elements of work to be undertaken as part of the Proposed Project. These construction methodologies are reproduced in the following sub-sections but will be superseded by an appointed contractor's construction method statements, which will form part of the CEMP. The contractor's construction method statements will be prepared to take account of the detailed engineering, geotechnical and detailed drainage design which will be prepared prior to commencement of construction and all requirements of this CEMP.

Proposed Wind Farm:

- Site Drainage System;
- Site Entrance Management;
- Access Roads (New and Upgrade to Existing Tracks);
- Proposed Wind Farm Underground Electrical (33kV) and Communication Cabling;
- Watercourse/Culvert Crossings;
- Spoil Repository Areas;
- Peat Repository Areas;
- Temporary Construction Compounds;
- Tree Felling and Replanting;
- Biodiversity Management and Enhancement Measures
- Meteorological Mast Foundations;
- Turbine Hardstanding Areas;
- Turbine and Meteorological Mast Foundations
- Decommissioning

Proposed Grid Connection

- Onsite Electricity Substation and Control Buildings, and Battery Energy Storage System
- Underground Electrical (110kV) and Communication Cabling;
- Existing Underground Services;
- Joint Bays;
- Watercourse/Service Crossings on the Proposed Grid Connection Underground Cabling Route;

2.3.3 Proposed Wind Farm

2.3.3.1 Site Drainage System

The early establishment of the drainage system will manage the risk of impacts on watercourses on and adjacent to the Site during construction. In addition, construction operations will adopt best working practices and the development of the Site will be phased accordingly.

The EIAR (and appended drawings) includes a drainage design required for the purposes of assessing the potential effects of the Proposed Project. The drainage design will be developed further with a level of construction detail necessary to implement the measures onsite. The detailed (construction phase) drainage design will form part of the updated Main Contractor's CEMP and the effective implementation of the detailed drainage design will be audited by the ECoW. Detailed measures to address surface water management based upon the design criteria and philosophy will be implemented. The drainage system will be excavated and constructed in conjunction with the road and hard standing construction. Drains will be excavated, and settlement ponds constructed to eliminate any suspended solids within surface water running off the Site. Surface water management and drainage design is dealt with in Section 3.2 below and in Section 4.6 of the EIAR.

2.3.3.2 Access Roads

To facilitate travel within the Site and to connect the various project components together, existing onsite tracks will need to be upgraded and new access roads will need to be constructed. The Site makes use of the existing track network insofar as possible. It is proposed to upgrade approximately 1.2km of existing site roads and tracks and to construct approximately 9.3 kilometres of new internal access roads. The proposed access roads will be constructed using the methodology summarised below:

The road construction design has taken into account the following key factors as stated in GDG's Peat & Spoil Management Plan (PSMP) in Appendix 4-2 of the EIAR:

- Constructability;
- Serviceability requirements for construction and WTG component delivery and maintenance vehicles;
- Peat depth;
- Horizontal longitudinal and cross-fall gradient of the tracks;
- Minimisation of excavation arisings; and
- The requirement to minimise disruption to peat hydrology.

The above key principles are used to determine the track type and will be finalised based on the prevailing ground conditions encountered during the confirmatory site investigation stages.

The 3 no. road construction types proposed are as follows:

- Construction of New Access Tracks (Founded) – Type 1
- Construction of New Access Tracks (Floating) – Type 2
- Upgrade of Existing Access Tracks – Type 3

The details of the access track construction types are included in Appendix C of the PSMP. The distribution of proposed access track construction types is shown in Figure A-8 to Figure A-10 in Appendix A.3 of the PSMP.

Construction of New Access Tracks (Founded)

The construction methodology for the proposed new founded access roads is outlined as follows:

- Excavation of the new access track to competent strata. Maximum excavation side slopes will be 1(V):1.5(H).
- Drainage shall be installed to divert surface and groundwater from the construction areas.
- A layer of geogrid/geotextile separator may be required at the base of the excavation. To be confirmed at detailed design.
- Placement of granular fill-in layers following the detailed designer's specification from formation level to finished access track level. The finished access track level will

generally be a minimum of 200mm above the existing ground level, except for cuttings.

- Access tracks are to be finished with a granular running surface across the full width of the access track.

Sections of New Excavated Roads – Type 1 are shown in Figure 4-9 in Chapter 4 of the EIAR.

Construction of New Access Tracks (Floating)

The construction methodology for the proposed new floating access roads is outlined as follows:

- A geotextile-geogrid composite layer is placed directly onto the peat surface following the designer's specification.
- Placement of granular fill up to 800mm and reinforcing geogrids in layers following the designer's specification, with due regard to any settlement and deformation of peat anticipated at the access track.
- Cross-drains shall be installed within the access track to divert surface from upslope to downslope.
- Stone granular fill delivered to the floating access track construction area shall be end-tipped onto the constructed floating access track to avoid excessive impact loading on the peat due to concentrated end-tipping. Direct tipping of stone onto the peat shall not be carried out.
- Stone will be spread and placed from the constructed floating access track onto the peat surface using a bulldozer.
- Access tracks are to be finished with a granular running surface across the full width of the access track.

Sections of New Floating Roads – Type 2 are shown in Figure 4-9 in Chapter 4 of the EIAR.

Upgrades to Existing Access Tracks (Type 3)

The general construction methodology for upgrading of existing roads or tracks is summarised below.

- Excavation on one or both sides of the existing access track to competent strata.
- Placement of granular fill up to 200mm above existing access track level and reinforcing geogrids in layers following the designer's specification, with due regard to any settlement and deformation of peat anticipated at the access track.
- Overlay of the existing access track with selected granular fill following the designer's specification.
- Where coarse granular fill has been used in the existing founded access track make-up, a layer of geogrid will be placed on top of the existing floated access track.
- Access tracks will be finished with a granular running surface across the full width of the access track.
- A layer of geogrid/geotextile separator may be required at the surface of the existing access track following the designer's specification.

Sections of Upgrade of Existing Access Roads or Tracks – Type 3 are shown in Figure 4-8 in Chapter 4 of this EIAR.

2.3.3.3 Proposed Wind Farm Underground Electrical (33kV) and Communication Cabling

The transformers in each turbine and the meteorological mast are connected to the on-site substation through a network of underground electrical and communication cabling. The ground is trenched using a mechanical excavator. The top layer of soil (or road surface) is removed and saved so that it is replaced on completion. The cables will be bedded with suitable material. The cables will be laid at a depth of approximately 1.2m below ground level; a suitable marking tape is installed between the cabling and the surface (see Plate 2-1 below illustrating an example of a single cable trench). On completion, the ground will be reinstated. The route of the underground electrical and communication cabling will follow the access tracks as illustrated on the Proposed Wind Farm layout drawings included as Appendix 4-1 of the EIAR. The cabling may be placed on either side of the road footprint, on both sides of the road and/or within the road. The exact configuration of the underground cabling will be set by the requirements of the electrical designers at detailed design stage.



Plate 2-1 Typical Cable Trench View

2.3.3.4 Watercourse Crossings

It is proposed to construct a clear-span watercourse crossing at 5 no. locations where new watercourse crossings are required within the Proposed Wind Farm site. The locations of these crossings are shown on the layout drawings included in Appendix 4-1 of the EIAR. The clear-span watercourse crossing methodology presented below will ensure that no instream works are necessary. The standard construction methodology for the installation of a clear-span watercourse crossing is as follows:

- The access road on the approach either side of the watercourse will be completed to a formation level which is suitable for the passing of plant and equipment required for the installation of each watercourse crossing.
- All drainage measures along the proposed road will be installed in advance of the works.
- A foundation base will be excavated to rock or competent ground with a mechanical excavator with the foundation formed in-situ using a semi-dry concrete lean mix. The base will be excavated along the stream bank with no instream works required.
- Access to the opposite side of the watercourse for excavation and foundation installation will require the installation of a temporary pre-cast concrete or metal

bridge across the watercourse to provide temporary access for the excavator. Plant and equipment will not be permitted to track across the watercourse.

- Once the foundation base has been completed, the pre-cast concrete clear-span structure will be installed using a crane which will be set up on the bank of the watercourse and will be lifted into place from the bank with no contact with the watercourse.
- Where the box culvert is installed in sections, the joints will be sealed to prevent granular material entering the watercourse,
- Once the crossing is in position stone backfill will be placed and compacted against the structure up to the required level above the foundations.
- Underground cabling ducting will be contained within the road make-up of the proposed crossing.

A standard design drawing of a pre-cast concrete, clear span crossing is shown in Figure 4-28 in Chapter 4 of the EIAR.

The watercourse crossing will be constructed to the specifications of the OPW bridge design guidelines ‘Construction, Replacement or Alteration of Bridges and Culverts - A Guide to Applying for Consent under Section 50 of the Arterial Drainage Act, 1945’, and in consultation with Inland Fisheries Ireland. Abutments will be constructed from precast units combined with in-situ foundations, placed within an acceptable backfill material.

Confirmatory inspections of the proposed new watercourse crossing locations will be carried out by the Project Civil/Structural Engineer and the Project Hydrologist prior to the construction of the crossing.

Mitigation Measures for watercourse crossings are detailed below as detailed in Section 9.5.2.9 of the EIAR and are summarised as follows:

- All proposed new stream crossings will be bottomless or clear span structures and the existing banks will remain undisturbed. No in-stream excavation works are proposed and therefore there will be no direct impact on the stream at the proposed crossing location;
- Where the proposed cable route follows an existing road or road proposed for upgrade, the cable will pass over or below the culvert within the access road;
- All guidance / mitigation measures proposed by the OPW or the Inland Fisheries Ireland is incorporated into the design of the proposed crossings;
- As a further precaution, near stream construction work, will only be carried out during the period permitted by Inland Fisheries Ireland for in-stream works according to the Eastern Regional Fisheries Board (2004) guidance document “Requirements for the Protection of Fisheries Habitat during Construction and Development Works at River Sites”, i.e., May to September inclusive. This time period coincides with the period of lowest expected rainfall, and therefore minimum runoff rates. This will minimise the risk of entrainment of suspended sediment in surface water runoff, and transport via this pathway to surface watercourses (any deviation from this will be done in discussion with the IFI);
- During the near stream construction work double row silt fences will be emplaced immediately down-gradient of the construction area for the duration of the construction phase. There will be no batching or storage of cement allowed in the vicinity of the crossing construction areas; and,
- All new river/stream crossings will require a Section 50 application (Arterial Drainage Act, 1945). The river/stream crossings will be designed in accordance with OPW guidelines/requirements on applying for a Section 50 consent.

2.3.3.5 Spoil Management Areas

The following recommendations and best practice guidelines for the placement of spoil in identified spoil management areas and in linear berms will be adhered to during the construction of the Proposed Project:

- Cohesive glacial tills considered unsuitable for reuse in the Proposed Project will require placement in a separate spoil repository area.
- The spoil repository area has been identified in a location where the topography (slope angle $<5^\circ$), peat depth, resulting stability assessment (FoS of >1.3 for 1m surcharge) and other environmental constraints (including 50m buffer from all watercourses) have allowed. This area is designated for permanently placing up to 1m of non-peat spoil material.
- Side slopes of placed spoil material are to be no greater than 1(V):2(H).
- Where possible, the surface of the placed spoil will be shaped to allow efficient surface water runoff from the spoil placement areas.
- Silting ponds may be required at the repository area's lower side/outfall location.
- Intermediate berms or buttresses of granular material may be installed within the spoil repository area to aid in the placement and stability of the spoil material. These berms will be shaped to align with the contours of the repository area.

All the recommendations/best practice guidelines for the placement of spoil in identified spoil management areas and alongside access roads will be confirmed by the Geotechnical Engineer prior to construction

2.3.3.6 Peat Placement Areas

The following recommendations and best practice guidelines for the placement of peat in identified peat management areas and in linear berms will be adhered to during the construction of the Proposed Project:

- Peat repository areas (PRAs) have been identified at locations where the topography (slope angle $<5^\circ$), peat depth, resulting stability assessment (FoS of >1.3 for 1m peat surcharge) and other environmental constraints (including 50m buffer from watercourses and 10m buffer from land drains) have allowed. These areas are designated for the permanent placement of up to 1m of peat material. Typical details of each PRA are included in Appendix B.
- A cell berm will be constructed similarly to the PRA details outlined in Appendix B. This cell berm will help to prevent the flow of saturated peat material. The stone cell berm will be constructed with a sufficiently coarse granular material or rock to enable the drainage of the placed peat material and prevent any instabilities within the repository area.
- The stone cell berm will require a geotextile separator. The stone cell berm will be constructed using low-ground pressure machinery working from bog mats where necessary. The founding stratum for each stone buttress will be inspected and approved by a competent Geotechnical Engineer.
- The height of the cell berm constructed will be greater than the height of the placed peat & spoil to prevent any surface peat runoff. Berms up to a maximum of 1.25m in height will be required, subject to detailed design.
- The cell berm is subject to the detail designer's specification; however, some peat excavation or installation of a shear key may be required to prevent instability of the stored material. The shear key will comprise an excavation below the existing ground level, beneath the cell berm to provide resistance against lateral forces. Where repositories are located on peat, the shear key must extend below the base of the in-situ peat.

- Where possible, the placed peat surface will be shaped to allow efficient runoff of surface water from the PRAs.
- Silt ponds will be required at the repository area's lower side/outfall location.
- Intermediate berms or buttresses of granular material may be installed within the PRA to aid in the placement and stability of the peat material. These berms will be shaped to align with the contours of the repository area.
- The Contractor shall make every reasonable effort to promote vegetation growth in the PRAs following the placement of peat and completion of construction stage activities. Upper acrotelm layers shall be placed on the surface the right way up to promote vegetation growth. This growth will aid in stabilising the placed peat material and help in preventing it from becoming saturated following heavy periods of rain.

2.3.3.7 Temporary Construction Compounds

There is one proposed temporary construction compound in the south of the Proposed Wind Farm site. The compound will be constructed as follows:

- The area to be used as the compound will be marked out at the corners using ranging rods or timber posts. Drainage runs and associated settlement ponds will be installed around the perimeter;
- The compound platform will be established using a similar technique as the construction of the substation platform as discussed below in Section 4.8.2.1;
- A layer of geo-grid will be installed where deemed necessary by the designer and compacted layers of well graded granular material will be spread and lightly compacted to provide a hard area for Site offices and storage containers;
- A limited amount of fuel will have to be stored in appropriately bundled containers and a designated area for oil storage will be constructed within the compound.
- Areas within the compound will be constructed as site roads and used as vehicle hardstandings during deliveries and for parking;
- A bundled containment area will be provided within the compound for the storage of lubricants, oils and site generators etc;
- A waste storage area will be provided within the compound;
- The compound will be fenced and secured with locked gates if necessary; and,
- Upon completion of the Proposed Project, the temporary construction compounds will be decommissioned and allowed to vegetate naturally.

2.3.3.8 Tree Felling and Replanting

Tree felling will be required within and around Proposed Wind Farm infrastructure footprint to allow for the construction of the turbine bases, access roads underground cabling, and the other ancillary infrastructure. Approx. 0.7ha of conifer plantation will be felled to accommodate Turbine 9 and its associated infrastructure as part of the Proposed Wind Farm construction.

In addition to the commercial forestry felling, segments of hedgerows will require removal to facilitate the construction of wind farms roads and ancillary infrastructure, and to achieve the required bat foraging buffers from the proposed turbines. Please see Chapter 6 for details. Figure 4-13 shows the extent of the commercial forestry to be permanently felled as part of the Proposed Wind Farm.

The commercial forestry felling activities required as part of the Proposed Wind Farm will be the subject of a Limited Felling Licence (LFL) application to the Forest Service in accordance with the Forestry Act 2014 and the Forestry Regulations 2017 (SI 191/2017) and as per the Forest Service's policy on granting felling licences for wind farm developments. The policy requires that a copy of the planning permission for the Proposed Wind Farm be submitted with the felling licence application;

therefore, the felling licence cannot be applied for until such time as planning permission is obtained for the Proposed Wind Farm.

The forestry felling activities required as part of the Proposed Project will be the subject of a Limited Felling Licence (LFL) application to the Forest Service in accordance with the Forestry Act 2014 and the Forestry Regulations 2017 (SI 191/2017) and as per the Forest Service's policy on granting felling licenses for wind farm developments. The policy requires that a copy of the planning permission for the Proposed Wind Farm be submitted with the felling licence application; therefore, the felling licence cannot be applied for until such time as planning permission is obtained for the Proposed Project.

Felling works will conform to current best practice Forest Service policies and strategic guidance documents as well as Coillte produced guidance documents, including the specific guidelines listed below, to ensure that the felling works provides minimal potential impacts to the receiving environment.

- 'Standards for Felling and Reforestation' (Department of Agriculture, Food and the Marine, 2019)
- 'Forest Operations & Water Protection Guidelines' (Coillte, 2009)
- 'Methodology for Clear Felling Harvesting Operations' (Coillte, 2009)
- 'Forestry and Water Quality Guidelines' (Forest Service, 2000)
- 'Forestry Biodiversity Guidelines' (Forest Service, 2000)
- 'Forestry Protection Guidelines' (Forest Service, 2002)
- 'Forestry Harvesting and Environmental Guidelines' (Forest Service, 2000)

The proposed methodology for the forestry felling activities is as follows:

- The extent of all necessary forestry felling areas will be identified and demarcated with markings on the ground in advance of any felling commencing.
- All roads and culverts will be inspected by the ECoW and contractor prior to any machinery being brought on site to commence the felling operation.
- Existing drains that drain an area to be felled towards surface watercourses will be blocked, and temporary silt/sediment traps (i.e., check dam / silt fence) will be constructed to ensure collection of all silt within felling areas. These temporary silt traps will be cleaned out and backfilled once felling works are complete. This ensures there is no residual collected silt remaining in blocked drains after felling works are completed.
- New collector drains and sediment traps will be installed during ground preparation to intercept water upgradient of felling areas and divert it away. Collector drains will be excavated at an acute angle to the contour (0.3%-3% gradient), to minimise flow velocities.
- Sediment traps will be sited in drains downstream of felling areas. Machine access will be maintained to enable the accumulated sediment to be excavated.
- Sediment removed from traps will be carefully disposed of in the peat repository areas.
- Machine combinations (i.e., hand-held or mechanical) will be chosen which are most suitable for ground conditions at the time of felling, and which will minimise soils disturbance; however, the general proposed machine combination will comprise a harvester and a low-ground pressure harvester with a 14-tonne bunk capacity.
- Trees will be cut manually inside the 50m construction watercourse buffer and using machinery to extract whole trees only;
- Brash mats will be put in place to support vehicles on soft ground, reducing peat and mineral soils erosion and avoiding the formation of rutted areas, in which surface water ponding can occur.
- Brash mat renewal will take place when they become heavily used and worn. Provision will be made for brash mats along all off-road routes, to protect the soil from compaction and rutting.

- No tracking of vehicles through watercourses will occur. Vehicles will only use existing road infrastructure and established watercourse crossings.
- Brash which has not been pushed into the soil may be moved to facilitate the creation of mats elsewhere within the site.
- Extraction routes, and hence brash mats, will be aligned parallel to the ground contours where possible.
- Harvested timber will be stacked in dry areas, and outside any 50-metre watercourse buffer zone prior to removal off site to authorised sawmills.

2.3.3.8.1 Forestry Replanting

In line with the Forest Service's published policy on granting felling licences for wind farm developments, areas cleared of forestry for access roads, and any other wind farm-related uses will have to be replaced by replanting at an alternative site or sites. The Forest Service policy requires replacement or replanting on a hectare for hectare basis for the footprint of the infrastructure developments.

The identified 0.7 ha of commercial forestry that will be permanently felled for the Proposed Wind Farm will be replaced or replanted on a hectare for hectare basis as a condition of any felling licence that will be issued in respect of the Proposed Wind Farm. Replanting is a requirement of the Forestry Act and is primarily a matter for the statutory licensing processes that are under the control of the Forest service. The replacement of the 0.7 ha of forestry felled as part of the Proposed Wind Farm may occur on any lands, within the State benefitting from Forest Service Technical Approval¹ for afforestation, should the Proposed Wind Farm receive planning permission. Under the Forestry Regulations 2017, all applications for licences for afforestation require the prior written approval (technical approval) of the Minister for Agriculture, Food and the Marine. Before the Minister can grant approval, he/she must first determine if the project is likely to have significant effects on the environment (for EIA purposes) and assess if the development, individually or in combination with other plans or projects is likely to have a significant effect on a European site (for Habitats purposes).

For the balance of the replanting obligation, the Applicant commits to replanting 0.7 ha of forestry outside the hydrological catchment within which the Proposed Project is located. On this basis, it is reasonable to conclude that there will be no cumulative effects associated with the replanting of 0.7 ha of forestry. Therefore, the 0.7 ha of forestry replanting is not considered further in the impact assessment chapters of this EIAR. In addition, the Applicant commits to not commencing the Proposed Project until both a felling and afforestation licence(s) is in place and, therefore, this ensures the afforested lands are identified, assessed and licenced appropriately by the relevant consenting authority

2.3.3.9 Biodiversity Management and Enhancement Measures

Development of Bog Woodland/Scrub Communities

A number of uncut raised bog (PB1) and regenerating cutover bog (PB4) habitat areas have started to recolonize with scrub. It is proposed to allow these areas to regenerate into what is expected will become bog woodland habitat. Approx. 18ha is available within the site to provide this habitat enhancement.

Grassland Enhancement

The majority of the existing grassland habitats within the Proposed Project boundaries are highly modified or re-seeded fields consisting of improved agricultural grassland (GA1). Lesser areas of wet

¹ All proposed forestry developments where the area involved is greater than 0.1 hectare must receive the prior written approval of the Forest Service. The application for approval is known as Pre-Planting Approval – Form 1.

grassland (GS4) exist where drainage is poor and the fields are less intensively grazed, resulting in a higher sward height. There are opportunities within the site to enhance existing lower value grassland to encourage long-flowering meadow management with a reduced grazing regime.

Approx. 4.45ha of grassland areas within the Proposed Wind Farm site will be converted into long-flowering meadows with reduced management and allowing to naturally revegetate.

Marsh Fritillary Breeding Habitat

Marsh fritillary habitat has been identified throughout the Site. As part of proposed enhancement measures, existing Marsh Fritillary breeding habitat be safeguarded and maintained within the Proposed Wind Farm site. It has been agreed that these areas will be protected from development, land clearance or use conversion, or significant agricultural works for at least the duration of the BMEP.

Enhancement of existing grasslands to suitable breeding habitat

It is proposed to enhance approx. 3.2ha of existing grassland areas that have existing marsh fritillary suitable habitat and an abundance of devil's bit scabious (*Succisa pratensis*), the larval foodplant of the species, within the Proposed Wind Farm site.

Riparian Vegetation/Replanting

Providing permanent fencing along rivers/drains within fields that are at risk of livestock poaching will be fenced off for the operational life of the Proposed Wind Farm. Preventing livestock access to the riverbank edges will prevent excess nutrients entering into the waterbodies and prevent damage to the stability of the riverbank edge. Encouraging native plants to recolonize in these areas will also improve riverbank stability and preventing soil erosion. Additional replanting of native scrub species will also provide a permanent barrier and increase linear replanting along riverbank edges

Fen Habitat Enhancement

An existing 0.77ha of rich fen (PF1) habitat has been identified within a stand-alone field to the east of the main area of the Proposed Project. Species recorded within this habitat are indicators species of the Annex 1 habitat 7230 *Alkaline Fen*, and therefore there this habitat likely confirms to 7230 *Alkaline Fen*. This field has been entirely retained as part of the Proposed Project in order to provide enhancement opportunities with landowner agreements in place to implement.

Embankments and Pollinator Nesting Habitats

- Using excavated soils from the construction of the infrastructure associated with the Proposed Project, embankments/berms will be constructed around the wind turbines, the substation and other infrastructure. These berms will be allowed to become recolonised by vegetation naturally to ensure the local seedbank is preserved.

2.3.3.10 Turbine Hardstanding Areas

Hard standing areas consisting of levelled and compacted hardcore are required around each turbine base to facilitate access, turbine assembly and turbine erection. The hard-standing areas are used to accommodate cranes used in the assembly and erection of the turbine, offloading and storage of turbine components, and provide a safe, level working area around each turbine position. The hard-standing areas are extended to cover the turbine foundations once the turbine foundation is in place. All crane hardstand areas will be designed taking account of the loadings provided by the turbine manufacturer and will consist of a compacted stone structure. The crane hardstands will be constructed in a similar manner to the excavated site roads detailed in Section 2.3.3.3 above.

The sizes, arrangement and positioning of hard standing areas are dictated by turbine suppliers. The proposed hard standing areas are illustrated in the detailed drawings included in Appendix 4-1 of the EIAR. The extent of the required areas at each turbine location may be optimised on-site depending on topography, position of the Proposed Wind Farm site access road, the proposed turbine position and the turbine supplier's exact requirements.

All crane hardstands will be founded on a suitable bearing material requiring the excavation of all peat and soft soils, where present. The platform will be constructed in the excavated area using a suitable specified engineered stone fill. Following the placement of the platform, the excavated peat can be reused to batter the platform edges and landscape the platform back into the existing topography.

2.3.3.11 Turbine and Meteorological Mast Foundations

The wind turbines and meteorological mast foundations will be a reinforced concrete base designed to Eurocode 2/BS8110. Foundation loads will be provided by wind turbine and mast supplier, and factors of safety will be applied to these in accordance with European design regulations. The turbine will be anchored to the foundation using a bolt assembly which shall be cast into the concrete. The meteorological mast is a free-standing structure which is also anchored to the reinforced concrete foundation. It is anticipated that the foundations for both the turbines and the meteorological mast will be ground bearing foundations and that the formation level of the turbine foundations will be on the lower mineral subsoil or bedrock. For completeness and depending on findings of the confirmatory ground investigations, reinforced concrete-piled foundations have also been considered. Turbine bases will measure approximately 25 metres in diameter, while the meteorological mast base will measure approximately 25 square metres. They will be formed a minimum of one metre below the base of the peat layer on stiff subsoil material or bedrock, or at a suitable level directed by the Geotechnical Engineer/Designer. The foundations will be constructed as follows:

- The extent of the excavation will be marked out and will include an allowance for trimming the sides of the excavation to provide a safe working area and slope batter;
- Where practical, the soil will be stripped over the area of the excavation and stored locally for reuse, the subsoil will be excavated and stored to one side for reuse during the landscaping around the finished turbine;
- No material will be removed from site with excavated spoil being transported to the identified spoil management areas within the Site.
- All groundwater and surface water arising from turbine base excavation will be pumped to the dirty water system prior to discharge from the works area;
- Soil excavation shall be observed by a qualified archaeologist in accordance with a scheme of archaeological monitoring to identify any significant remains as they come to light;
- The foundations excavation will be raised to formation level by compacted layers of well graded granular material will be spread and compacted to provide a hard area for the turbine foundation.

Standard excavated reinforced concrete bases will be completed as follows:

- A layer of lean-mix blinding will be laid approximately 75mm thick directly on top of the newly exposed formation, tamped and finished with a screed board to leave a flat level surface. The concrete should be protected from rainfall during curing and all surface water runoff from the curing concrete should be prevented from entering surface water drainage directly;
- High tensile steel reinforcement will be fixed around the anchor cage in accordance with the designer's drawings & schedules. The foundation anchorage system will be installed, levelled and secured to the blinding using steel box section stools;
- Ductwork will be installed as required, and formwork erected around the steel cage and propped from the backside as required;

- The foundation anchorage system will be checked both for level and line prior to the concrete being installed in the base. These checks will be passed to turbine manufacturer for their approval;
- Concrete will be placed using a concrete pump and compacted when in the forms using vibrating pokers to the levels and profile indicated on the drawings. Upon completion of the concreting works the foundation base will be covered and allowed to cure;
- Steel shutters will be used to pour the circular chimney section;
- Earth wires will be placed around the base;
- The foundation will be backfilled with a cohesive material, where possible using the material arising during the excavation or imported material and landscaped using the soil set aside during the excavation; and.
- Any excess overburden excavated during construction shall be managed in line with the recommendations/ best practice guidelines outlined in Section 2.3.3.5 above.

Reinforced concrete piled foundations will be completed as follows:

- The extent of the excavation will be marked out and will include an allowance for trimming the sides of the excavation to provide a safe working area and slope batter;
- No excavated material will be removed from site with excavated spoil being transported and stored in the identified spoil management areas within the Site.
- No material will be removed from site and placement areas will be stripped of vegetation prior to stockpiling in line with best working practices;
- A piling platform for the piling rig will be constructed by excavating to a suitable intermediate mineral subsoil and backfilling to formation level by compacted layers of well graded granular material spread and compacted to provide a hard area for the piling rig;
- The piling rig, fitted with an auger, will then bore through the soft material with a sleeve fitted around the auger to prevent the sidewalls of the soil and overburden from collapsing. The borehole is then extended to a suitable depth into the subsoil/bedrock.
- When the auger and the sleeve are removed high tensile steel cages will be lowered into the boreholes. These steel cages will extrude above the level of the top of the concrete pile.
- As the auger is removed concrete is pumped into the borehole.
- Reinforcing steel on the top of the pile will tie to the foundation base steel.
- The procedure for standard excavated reinforced concrete bases as outlined above can be applied form here.

2.3.4 Proposed Grid Connection

2.3.4.1 Onsite Electricity Substation and Control Buildings

A detailed drawing of the proposed onsite 110kV substation is shown in Figure 4-18 in Chapter 4. The proposed onsite 110kV substation will be constructed by constructed by the following methodology:

- The area of the on-site substation will be marked out using ranging rods or wooden posts and the soil and overburden stripped and temporarily stockpiled for later use in landscaping. Any excess material will be sent to one of the designated spoil management areas.
- 2 no. control buildings will be built within the on-site substation compound.
- The foundations will be excavated down to the level indicated by the designer and appropriately shuttered reinforced concrete will be laid over it. An anti-bleeding admixture will be included in the concrete mix.

- The block work walls will be built up from the footings to DPC level and the floor slab constructed, having first located any ducts or trenches required by the follow on mechanical and electrical contractors.
- The block work will then be raised to wall plate level and the gables & internal partition walls formed. Scaffold will be erected around the outside of the building for this operation.
- The roof slabs will be lifted into position using an adequately sized mobile crane.
- The timber roof trusses will then be lifted into position using a telescopic load all or mobile crane depending on-site conditions. The roof trusses will then be felted, battened, tiled and sealed against the weather.
- The transformer, electrical equipment and storage container plinths will be excavated down to the level indicated by the designer and appropriately shuttered reinforced concrete will be laid over it. An anti-bleeding admixture will be included in the concrete mix.
- Lightning poles will be erected at appropriate locations adjacent to the substation. All lightning poles will be appropriately earthed.
- The electrical equipment will be installed and commissioned.
- Perimeter fencing will be erected around the substation and control buildings compound area.
- The construction and components of the substation are to EirGrid specifications. All drainage measures prescribed in the detailed drainage design for the Proposed Development will be implemented around the works area; The wind farm control buildings will be set out by an engineer within the substation compound.

2.3.4.2 Battery Energy Storage System

A battery-based energy storage system (BESS) will adjoin the 110kV onsite substation and is located within the substation compound. The BESS primarily consists of 25 no. steel containers and 10 no. power supply units assembled in rows at the development site.

Prior to installing the steel containers, clearance of the site area, levelling off the ground surface and creation of a hard stand will be undertaken. These containers and the adjacent infrastructure house the batteries, inverters, transformers, fire suppression equipment and associated electrical components. The containers will be mounted onto concrete plinth foundations. The containers shall be spaced to allow airflow around the containers, feeding their climate control systems.

2.3.4.3 Underground Electrical (110kV) and Communication Cabling for Proposed Grid Connection

The underground cabling works will consist of the installation of ducts in an excavated trench to accommodate electrical and fibre communications cables to facilitate a connection between the proposed 110kV on-site substation and the existing 110kV Cloon Substation.

The underground electrical cabling will be laid beneath the surface of private roads (existing and proposed) and the public road using the following methodology:

- Before works commence, updated surveying will take place along the proposed cable route, with all existing culverts and services identified. All relevant bodies i.e., ESBN, Galway County Council etc. will be contacted and all up to date information for all existing services sought.
- When the cable is located on public roads, a traffic management plan will be prepared prior to any works commencing. A road opening licence will be obtained

where required and all plant operators and general operatives will be inducted and informed as to the location of any services.

- A tracked 360-degree excavator will then proceed to dig out the proposed trench, typically to a depth of 1.2m, within which the ducts will be laid.
- The cable ducts will be concrete surrounded where they pass under the public road and under drains or culverts.
- Trench supports will be installed, or the trench sides will be benched or battered back where appropriate and any ingress of ground water will be removed from the trench using submersible pumps, fitted with appropriate silt filtration systems, to prevent contamination of any watercourse.
- Once the trench has been excavated, a base-layer will be laid and compacted, comprising Clause 804, or 15 Newton CBM4 concrete as required.
- The ducting will be installed as per specification, with couplers fitted and capped to prevent any dirt etc. entering the duct. In poor ground conditions, the ends of the ducts will be shimmed up from the bed of the trench, to prevent any possible ingress of water dirt. The shims will be removed again once the next length has been connected. Extreme care will be taken to ensure that all duct collars (both ends) are clean and in good condition prior to ducts being joined.
- As the works progress, the as-built location of the ducting will be recorded using a total station or GPS.
- As per the associated base-layer (Clause 804 material or 15 Newton CBM4 concrete) will be installed and compacted as per approved detail, with care not to displace the ducting.
- Spacers will be used to ensure that the correct cover is achieved at both sides of the ducting.
- The remainder of the trench will be backfilled in two compacted layers with approved engineer's specified material.
- Yellow marker warning tape will be installed across the width of the trench, at 300mm depth,
- The finished surface is to be reinstated, as per original specification. Off-road cabling may be finished with granular fill to facilitate access to the trench for any potential maintenance that is required during the operational phase of the Proposed Project.
- Marker posts will then be placed at regular intervals (generally at joint bays and any change in direction) to denote the location of the underground cabling.

2.3.4.4 Existing Underground Services

In order to facilitate the installation of the Proposed Grid Connection underground cabling route, it may be necessary to relocate existing underground services such as water mains or existing cables. In advance of any construction activity, the contractor will undertake additional surveys of the proposed route to confirm the presence or otherwise of any services. If found to be present, the relevant service provider will be consulted with in order to determine the requirement for specific excavation or relocation methods and to schedule a suitable time to carry out works.

If existing low voltage underground cables are found to be present, a trench will be excavated, and new ducting and cabling will be installed along the new alignment and connected to the network on either end. The trench will be backfilled with suitable material to the required specification. Warning strip and marking tape will be laid at various depths over the cables as required. Marker posts and plates will be installed at surface level to identify the new alignment of the underground cable, the underground cables will then be re-energised.

In the event that water mains are encountered the water supply will be turned off by the utility so work can commence on diverting the service. The section of existing pipe will be removed and will be replaced with a new pipe along the new alignment of the service. The works will be carried out in accordance with the utility standards.

The construction of the Proposed Grid Connection underground cabling route is to be also subject to a Road Opening License (ROL). The timing of these works would therefore be controlled by the ROL process with the relevant Local Authority.

2.3.4.5 Joint Bays

Joint bays are typically pre-cast concrete chambers where lengths of cable will be joined to form one continuous cable. They will be located at various points along the ducting route generally between 600 to 800 metres intervals or as otherwise required by ESB/EirGrid and electrical requirements. The Installed Joint Bays will be 2m x 6m x 1.5m pre-cast concrete structures installed below the finished ground level.

Where possible, joint bays will be located in areas where there is a natural widening/wide grass margin on the road in order to accommodate easier construction, cable installation and create less traffic congestion. Joint Bays will be located in the non-wheel bearing strip of roadways, however given the narrow profile of local roads this may not always be possible. During construction the joint bay locations will be completely fenced off once they have been constructed they will be backfilled until cables are being installed. Once the cabling is installed the joint bays will be permanently backfilled with the existing surface re-instated and there will be no discernible evidence of the joint bay on the ground.

In association with joint bays, Communication Chambers are required at every joint bay location to facilitate jointing of the communication cabling. Earth Sheath Link Chambers are also required approximately every second joint bay along the cable route. Earth Sheath Links are used for earthing and bonding cable sheaths of underground electrical cabling, installed in a flat formation, so that the circulating currents and induced voltages are eliminated or reduced. Earth Sheath Link Chambers and Communication Chambers are located in proximity to Joint Bays. Earth Sheath Link Chambers and Communication Chambers will be pre-cast concrete structures with a steel access cover at finished surface level. The locations of the joint bays and chambers are shown in Appendix 4-1 of the EIAR. Please see Figure 4-23 of the EIAR for a standard joint bay.

The precise siting of all Joint Bays, Earth Sheath Link Chambers and Communication Chambers within the underground cabling route corridor assessed is subject to approval by ESB and EirGrid

2.3.4.6 Watercourse Crossings on the Proposed Grid Connection Underground Cable Route

A total of 8 no. existing watercourse crossings will be traversed along the Proposed Grid Connection underground cable route to cater for the proposed collector cable and external grid connection cabling towards the existing Cloon 110 kV substation. The watercourse crossing methodologies for the provision of the underground Proposed Grid Connection component of the Proposed Project at these locations is set out below with the most appropriated option being selected for each crossing. Instream works are not required at any watercourse crossing along Proposed Grid Connection underground cabling route.

Should an alternative methodology option listed below be required for individual crossings during the construction process this will be agreed with the relevant authorities including Galway County Council prior to works commencing.

2.3.4.6.1 Crossing Using Standard Trefoil Formation Over – Option A

Watercourses will not be directly impacted upon since no instream works or bridge/culvert alterations are proposed. Where adequate cover exists above a bridge/culvert or where a new bottomless box culvert or clear-span structure has been installed at a sufficient depth, the standard ESB approved trefoil

arrangement will be used where the cable ducts pass over a culvert without any contact with the existing culvert or water course. The cable trench will pass over the culvert in a standard trench.

2.3.4.6.2 **Flatbed Formation Under– Option B**

Where cable ducts are to be installed under a watercourse or service where sufficient cover cannot be achieved by installing the ducts in a trefoil arrangement, the ducts will be laid in a much shallower trench the depth of which will be determined by the location of the top of the obstacle or the depth of excavatable material under a bridge. The ducts will be laid in this trench in a flatbed formation under the watercourse or service and will be encased in 6mm thick steel galvanized plate with a 35N concrete surround as per ESB Networks specification.

2.3.4.6.3 **Flatbed Formation over – Option C**

Where cable ducts are to be installed over a watercourse or service where sufficient cover cannot be achieved by installing the ducts in a trefoil arrangement, the ducts will be laid in a much shallower trench the depth of which will be determined by the location of the top of the obstacle or the depth of excavatable material over it. The ducts will be laid in this trench in a flatbed formation over the watercourse or service and will be encased in 6mm thick steel galvanized plate with a 35N concrete surround as per ESB Networks specification.

Where a bridge/culvert or service has insufficient cover depth to fully accommodate the required trench, the ducts can be laid in a flatbed formation partially within the existing road surface. Where this option is to be employed, the ducts will also be encased in steel with a concrete surround as per ESB Networks specifications. In order to achieve cover over these ducts and restore the carriageway of the road, it may be necessary to raise the pavement level locally to fully cover the ducts. The increased road level will be achieved by overlaying the existing pavement with a new wearing course as required. Any addition of a new pavement will be tied back into the existing road pavement at grade. After the crossing over the culvert has been achieved, the ducts will resume to the trefoil arrangement within a standard trench.

2.3.4.6.4 **Horizontal Directional Drilling – Option D**

The horizontal directional drilling method of duct installation is carried out using Vermeer D36 x 50 Directional Drill (approximately 22 tonnes), or similar plant. The launch and reception pits will be approximately 2.5m wide, 2.5m long and 2.0m deep. The pits will be excavated with a suitably sized excavator. The drilling rig will be securely anchored to the ground by means of anchor pins which will be attached to the front of the machine. The drill head will then be secured to the first drill rod and the operator will commence to drill into the launch pit to a suitable angle which will enable him to obtain the depths and pitch required to the line and level of the required profile. Drilling of the pilot bore will continue with the addition of 3.0m long drill rods, mechanically loaded and connected into position.

During the drilling process, a mixture of a natural, inert and fully biodegradable drilling fluid such as Clear Bore™ and water is pumped through the centre of the drill rods to the reamer head and is forced in to void and enables the annulus which has been created to support the surrounding subsoil and thus prevent collapse of the reamed length. Depending on the prevalent ground conditions, it may be necessary to repeat the drilling process by incrementally increasing the size of the reamers. When the reamer enters the launch pit, it is removed from the drill rods which are then passed back up the bore to the reception pit and the next size reamer is attached to the drill rods and the process is repeated until the required bore with the allowable tolerance is achieved.

The use of a natural, inert and biodegradable drilling fluid such as Clear Bore™ is intended to negate any adverse impacts arising from the use of other, traditional polymer-based drilling fluids and will be used sparingly as part of the drilling operations. It will be appropriately stored prior to use and deployed in the required amounts to avoid surplus. Should any excess drilling fluid accumulate in the

reception or drilling pits, it will be contained and removed from the site in the same manner as other subsoil materials associated with the drilling process to a licensed recovery facility.

Backfilling of launch & reception pits will be conducted in accordance with the normal specification for backfilling excavated trenches. Sufficient controls and monitoring, as listed below, will be put in place during drilling to prevent frack-out, such as the installation of casing at entry points where reduced cover and bearing pressure exists.

- The area around the Clear Bore™ batching, pumping and recycling plants shall be banded using terram and sandbags in order to contain any spillages;
- One or more lines of silt fences shall be placed between the works area and adjacent rivers and streams on both banks;
- Accidental spillage of fluids shall be cleaned up immediately and transported off site for disposal at a licensed facility; and,
- Adequately sized skips will be used for temporary storage of drilling arisings during directional drilling works. This will ensure containment of drilling arisings and drilling flush.

2.3.5 Decommissioning

The wind turbines proposed as part of the Proposed Wind Farm are expected to have a lifespan of approximately 35 years. Following the end of their useful life, the equipment may be replaced with a new technology, subject to planning permission being obtained, or the Proposed Wind Farm may be decommissioned fully.

Upon decommissioning of the Proposed Wind Farm, the wind turbines will be disassembled in reverse order to how they were erected. The turbines will be disassembled with a similar model of crane that was used for their erection. The turbine will likely be removed from site using the same transport methodology adopted for delivery to site initially. The turbine materials will be transferred to a suitable recycling or recovery facility.

The underground electrical cabling connecting the turbines to the on-site substation will be removed from the cable ducts. The cabling will be pulled from the cable ducts using a mechanical winch which will extract the cable and re-roll it on to a cable drum. This will be undertaken at the original cable jointing pits which will be excavated using a mechanical excavator and will be fully re-instated once the cables are removed. The cable ducting will be left in-situ as it is considered the most environmentally prudent option, avoiding unnecessary excavation and soil disturbance. The cable materials will be transferred to a suitable recycling or recovery facility.

All above ground turbine components would be separated and removed off-site for recycling. Turbine foundations would remain in place underground and would be covered with earth and reseeded as appropriate. Leaving the turbine foundations in-situ is considered a more environmentally prudent option, as to remove that volume of reinforced concrete from the ground could result in unnecessary environment emissions such as noise, dust and/or vibration.

Site roadways could be in use for purposes other than the operation of the Proposed Wind Farm by the time the decommissioning of the Proposed Wind Farm site is to be considered, and therefore it may be more appropriate to leave the site roads in situ for future use. It is envisaged that the roads will provide a useful means of extracting the commercial forestry crop which exists on the site, and as agricultural roads.

The underground electrical cabling route and onsite substation will remain in place as it will be under the ownership and control of the ESB Networks and/or EirGrid and will form a permanent part of the national electricity grid. The battery energy storage system will remain in place as it will also form a permanent part of the national electricity grid.

A Decommissioning Plan has been prepared (Appendix 4-6) the detail of which will be agreed with the Planning Authority prior to any decommissioning. The Decommissioning Plan will be updated prior to the end of the operational period in line with decommissioning methodologies that may exist at the time and will agree with the Planning Authority at that time. The potential for effects during the decommissioning phase of the Proposed Project has been fully assessed in the EIAR.

As noted in the Scottish Natural Heritage report (SNH) *Research and Guidance on Restoration and Decommissioning of Onshore Wind Farms* (SNH, 2013) reinstatement proposals for a wind farm are made approximately 30 years in advance, so within the lifespan of the Proposed Wind Farm, technological advances and preferred approaches to reinstatement are likely to change. According to the SNH guidance, it is therefore:

“best practice not to limit options too far in advance of actual decommissioning but to maintain informed flexibility until close to the end-of-life of the wind farm”.

3. ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT

3.1 Introduction

This CEMP includes all best practice measures required to construct the Proposed Project. The drainage proposals will be developed further prior to the commencement of construction however, any such improvements will be in line with the principles set out here and will also be in full compliance with the planning consent and mitigation measures as presented in the EIAR, NIS and all other relevant planning documents. The following sections give an overview of the drainage design principles, dust and noise control measures and a waste management plan for the Site.

3.2 Protecting Water Quality

3.2.1 Good Environmental Management During Construction

Timing of works can strongly influence the potential for damaging the freshwater environment. Operations during wetter periods of the year pose a significantly greater risk of causing erosion and siltation, which can be particularly severe following major rainfall or snowmelt events. Traditionally, wind farm construction undertaken during the drier summer months would result in significantly less erosion and siltation. Construction activities in the hydrological buffer zones shall be avoided during or after prolonged rainfall or an intense rainfall event and work will cease entirely near watercourses when it is evident that water quality is being impacted.

3.2.2 Site Drainage Principles

The site drainage features have been outlined in Section 4.6.6 of the EIAR for the Proposed Project in addition to the drainage design and management for the Proposed Project. The protection of the watercourses within and surrounding the Site, and downstream catchments that they feed is of utmost importance in considering the most appropriate drainage proposals for the Proposed Project. No routes of any natural drainage features will be altered as part of the Proposed Project. Turbine locations and associated new roadways were originally selected to avoid natural watercourses, and existing roads are to be used wherever possible. The Proposed Project has where possible, been kept a minimum of 50 metres from natural watercourses. Drainage water from any works areas of the Site will not be directed to any natural watercourses within the Site. Two distinct methods will be employed to manage drainage water within the Site. The first method involves keeping clean water clean by avoiding disturbance to natural drainage features, minimising any works in or around artificial drainage features, and diverting clean surface water flow around excavations and construction areas. The second method involves collecting any drainage waters from works areas within the Site that might carry silt or sediment, to allow attenuation and settlement prior to controlled diffuse release.

The drainage design is intended to maximise erosion control, which is more effective than having to control sediment during high rainfall. Such a system also requires less maintenance. The area of exposed ground will be minimised. The drainage measures will prevent runoff from entering the works areas of the Site from adjacent ground, to minimise the volume of sediment-laden water that has to be managed. Discoloured run-off from any construction area will be isolated from natural clean run-off.

A detailed drainage design for the Proposed Project will be prepared prior to the commencement of construction to by the Project Hydrologist to incorporate these site drainage principles and carry forward into the construction phase of the Proposed Project.

Existing artificial drains in the vicinity of existing site roads will be maintained in their present location where possible. If it is expected that these artificial drains will receive drainage water from works areas, check dams will be added (as specified below) to control flows and sediment loads in these existing artificial drains. If road widening or improvement works are necessary along the existing roads, where possible, the works will take place on the opposite side of the road to the drain.

3.2.3 Legislation and Best Practice Guidance

The drainage design presented in the EIAR and planning application documents has been prepared based on experience of the project team of other renewable energy sites in similar environments, and the number of best practice guidance documents.

There is no one guidance document that deals with drainage management and water quality controls for wind farm and other renewable energy developments. However, a selection of good practice approaches have been adopted in preparation of this CEMP, and these are taken from the various best practice guidance documents listed below. These relate to infrastructure and operational works on sites, road design, water quality controls for linear projects, road drainage and management of geotechnical risks. To achieve best practice in terms of water protection through construction management, the detailed drainage design and all drainage management proposals shall be prepared in accordance with guidance contained in the following:

- Institute of Geologists Ireland (2013): Guidelines for Preparation of Soils, Geology & Hydrogeology Chapters in Environmental Impact Statements;
- National Roads Authority (2008): Guidelines on Procedures for Assessment and Treatment of Geology, Hydrology and Hydrogeology for National Road Schemes;
- Department of Environment, Heritage and Local Government (2006): Wind Energy Development Guidelines for Planning Authorities;
- Institute of Geologists Ireland (2013): Guidelines for Preparation of Soils, Geology & Hydrogeology Chapters in Environmental Impact Statements;
- Forestry Commission (2011): Forests and Water UK Forestry Standard Guidelines, Fifth Edition. Publ. Forestry Commission, Edinburgh;
- Coillte (2009): Forest Operations & Water Protection Guidelines;
- Forest Service (Draft): Forestry and Freshwater Pearl Mussel Requirements – Site Assessment and Mitigation Measures;
- Forest Service (2000): Forestry and Water Quality Guidelines. Forest Service, DAF, Johnstown Castle Estate, Co. Wexford;
- Forest Service, (2000): Code of Best Forest Practice – Ireland. Forest Service, DAF, Johnstown Castle Estate, Co. Wexford;
- COFORD (2004): Forest Road Manual – Guidelines for the design, construction and management of forest roads;
- MacCulloch (2006): Guidelines for risk management of peat slips on the construction of low volume low cost roads over peat (Frank MacCulloch Forestry Civil Engineering Forestry Commission, Scotland);
- National Roads Authority (2005): Guidelines on Procedures for Assessment and Treatment of Geology, Hydrology and Hydrogeology for National Road Schemes;
- Eastern Regional Fisheries Board: Requirements for the Protection of Fisheries Habitat during Construction and Development Works at River Sites;
- Inland Fisheries Ireland (2016): Guidelines on Protection of Fisheries During Construction Works Adjacent to Waters;
- Scottish Natural Heritage, 2010: Good Practice During Wind Farm Construction;
- PPG1 - General Guide to Prevention of Pollution (UK Guidance Note);
- PPG5 – Works or Maintenance in or Near Water Courses (UK Guidance Note);

- CIRIA Report No. C648 (2006): CIRIA (Construction Industry Research and Information Association) guidance on ‘Control of Water Pollution from Linear Construction Projects’;
- CIRIA Report Number C532 (2001): Control of water pollution from construction sites - Guidance for consultants and contractors.;
- Control of water pollution from linear construction projects -Technical guidance. CIRIA C648 London, 2006.
- DoHPLG (2018) Guidelines for Planning Authorities and An Bord Pleanála on carrying out Environmental Impact Assessment
- European Union (2017) Guidance on the preparation of the EIA Report (Directive 2011/92/EU as amended by 2014/52/EU), and
- Environmental Protection Agency (2022) Guidelines on the Information to be Contained in Environmental Impact Assessment Reports.
-

3.2.4 Site Drainage Design and Management

The proposed site drainage features for this Site are outlined in Section 4.6 of the EIAR. The following sections give an outline of drainage management arrangements in terms of pre-construction, construction, operational and decommissioning phases of the Proposed Project.

3.2.4.1 Pre-Construction Drainage

Prior to commencement of works in sub-catchments across the Site, main drain inspections will be completed to ensure ditches and streams are free from debris and blockages that may impede drainage. It is proposed to complete these inspections on a catchment-by-catchment basis as the construction works develop across the Site, as works in all areas will not commence simultaneously.

Drainage and associated pollution control measures will be implemented onsite before the main construction works commence. Where possible drainage controls will be installed during seasonally dry ground conditions. This will reduce the possibility of impact on surface waters by suspended sediment released during construction and entrained in surface run-off.

The routes of any natural drainage features will not be altered as part of the Proposed Project. Turbine locations have been selected to avoid natural watercourses. It is proposed that 5 no. new clear span watercourse crossings are required within the Proposed Wind Farm site.

There will be no direct discharges to natural watercourses. All discharges from the proposed works areas or from interceptor drains will be made over vegetated ground at an appropriate distance from natural watercourse and lakes. Buffer zones around the existing natural drainage features have informed the layout of the Proposed Project and are indicated on the drainage design drawings.

Where artificial drains are currently in place in the vicinity of proposed works areas, these drains may have to be diverted around the proposed works areas to minimise the amount of water in the vicinity of works areas. Where it may not be possible to divert artificial drains around proposed work areas, the drains will be blocked to ensure sediment laden water from the works areas has no direct route to other watercourses. Where drains have to be blocked, the blocking will only take place after an alternative drainage system to handle the same water has been put in place.

Existing artificial drains in the vicinity of existing Site roads will be maintained in their present location where possible. If it is expected that these artificial drains will receive drainage water from works areas, check dams will be added (as specified below) to control flows and sediment loads in these existing artificial drains. If road widening or improvement works are necessary along the existing roads, where possible, the works will take place on the opposite side of the road to the drain.

3.2.4.2 Construction Phase Drainage

The key principles of drainage design that will be implemented and adhered to as part of the Proposed Project are as follows:

- Keep clean water clean by intercepting it where possible, upgradient of works areas, and divert it around the works areas for discharge as diffuse overland flow or for rewetting of land.
- Collect potentially silt-laden runoff from works areas via downgradient collector drains and manage via series of avoidance, source, in-line, treatment and outfall controls prior to controlled diffuse release as overland flow or for rewetting of land.
- No direct hydraulic connectivity from construction areas to watercourses or drains connecting to watercourses.
- Where possible, maintain 50-metre watercourse buffer zones for the wind turbines.
- No alteration of natural watercourses.
- Maintain the existing hydrology of the Site.
- Blocking of existing manmade drainage as appropriate.
- Daily inspection and recording of surface water management system by on-site Environmental Clerk of Works and immediate remedial measures to be carried out as required and works temporarily ceased if a retained stormwater/sediment load is identified to have the potential to migrate from the Site.
- Use of siltbuster or equivalent system if required.

Runoff control and drainage management are key elements in terms of mitigation against effects on surface water bodies. Two distinct methods will be employed to manage drainage water within Site. The first method involves ‘keeping clean water clean’ by avoiding disturbance to natural drainage features, minimising any works in or around artificial drainage features, and diverting clean surface water flow around excavations, construction areas and temporary storage areas. The second method involves collecting any drainage waters from works areas within the Site that might carry silt or sediment, and nutrients, to route them towards settlement ponds (or stilling ponds) prior to controlled diffuse release over vegetated surfaces. There will be no direct discharges to surface waters. During the construction phase all runoff from works areas (i.e. dirty water) will be attenuated and treated to a high quality prior to being released. The Proposed Drainage Design is included as Appendix 4-3 of the EIAR.

The Project Hydrologist will complete a detailed drainage design and maintenance plan before construction commences and will attend the Site to set out and assist with micro-siting of proposed drainage controls as outlined in Section 4.6 of the EIAR. The drainage system will be excavated and constructed in conjunction with the road and hard standing construction. Drains will be excavated, and settlement ponds constructed to eliminate any suspended solids within surface water running off the site.

Drainage infrastructure within the Proposed Wind Farm site will include:

- Source controls:
 - Interceptor drains, vee-drains, diversion drains, flume pipes, erosion and velocity control measures such as use of sand bags, oyster bags filled with gravel, filter fabrics, and other similar/equivalent or appropriate systems.
 - Small working areas, covering or sealing stockpiles, weathering off stockpiles, cessation of works in certain areas.
- In-Line controls:
 - Interceptor drains, vee-drains, oversized swales, erosion and velocity control measures such as check dams, sand bags, oyster bags, flow limiters, weirs, baffles, silt bags, silt fences, sedimats, filter fabrics, and collection sumps, temporary sumps, sediment traps, pumping systems, settlement ponds,

temporary pumping chambers, or other similar/equivalent or appropriate systems.

- Treatment systems:
 - Temporary sumps and ponds, temporary storage lagoons, sediment traps, and settlement ponds, and proprietary settlement systems such as Siltbuster, and/or other similar/equivalent or appropriate systems.

It should be noted that for the Proposed Wind Farm site, an extensive network of forestry and agricultural drains already exist, and these will be integrated and enhanced as required and used within the Proposed Wind Farm drainage system. The integration of the existing forestry drainage network and the Proposed Wind Farm network is relatively simple. The key elements being the upgrading and improvements to existing water treatment elements, such as in line controls and treatment systems, including silt traps, settlement ponds and buffered outfalls.

The main elements of interaction with existing drains will be as follows:

- Apart from interceptor drains, which will convey clean runoff water to the downstream drainage system, there will be no direct discharge (without treatment for sediment reduction, and attenuation for flow management) of runoff from the Proposed Wind Farm site drainage into the existing site drainage network. This will reduce the potential for any increased risk of downstream flooding or sediment transport/erosion;
- Silt traps will be placed in the existing drains upstream of any streams where construction works / tree felling is taking place, and these will be diverted into proposed interceptor drains, or culverted under/across the works area;
- Runoff from individual turbine hardstanding areas will be not discharged into the existing drain network but discharged locally at each turbine location through settlement ponds and buffered outfalls onto vegetated surfaces;
- Buffered outfalls which will be numerous over the Site will promote percolation of drainage waters across vegetation and close to the point at which the additional runoff is generated, rather than direct discharge to the existing drains of the Proposed Wind Farm site; and,
- Drains running parallel to the existing roads requiring widening will be upgraded, widening will be targeted to the opposite side of the road. Velocity and silt control measures such as check dams, sand bags, oyster bags, flow limiters, weirs, baffles, silt fences will be used during the upgrade construction works. Regular buffered outfalls will also be added to these drains to protect downstream surface waters.

Setbacks from sensitive hydrological features means that adequate room is maintained for the proposed drainage mitigation measures to be properly installed and operate effectively. The proposed buffer zone will:

- Avoid physical damage to watercourses, and associated release of sediment;
- Avoid excavations within close proximity to surface watercourses;
- Avoid the entry of suspended sediment from earthworks into watercourses; and,
- Avoid the entry of suspended sediment from the construction phase drainage system into watercourses, achieved in part by ending drain discharge outside the buffer zone and allowing percolation across the vegetation of the buffer zone;

All of the Proposed Project works will be supervised by the Environmental Clerk of Works (ECOW) supported by the Project Hydrologist.

Best practice and practical experience on other similar projects suggests that in addition to the drainage plans that are included in the EIAR, there are additional site-based decisions and plans that can only be made in the field through interaction between the Site Construction Manager, the Project Hydrologist

and the Project Geotechnical Engineers. The mechanisms for interaction between these roles is outlined within Section 4.1 of this CEMP.

In relation to decisions that are made on site it is important to stress that these will be implemented in line with the associated drainage controls and mitigation measures outlined in Section 7 of this CEMP, and to ensure protection of all watercourses.

The Project Hydrologist/Design Engineer will complete a site drainage and maintenance plan before construction commences and will attend the Site to set out and assist with micro-siting of proposed drainage controls as outlined in Chapter 4, Section 4.6 of the EIAR. The drainage system will be excavated and constructed in conjunction with the road and hard standing construction. Drains will be excavated, and stilling ponds constructed to eliminate any suspended solids within surface water running off the Site.

3.2.4.3 Operational Phase Drainage

The Project Hydrologist will inspect and review the drainage system after construction has been completed to provide guidance on the requirements of an operational phase drainage system. This operational phase drainage system will have been installed during the construction phase in conjunction with the road and hardstanding construction work as described above and in Section 4.6 of the EIAR.

The drainage system will be monitored in the operational phase until such a time that all areas that have been reinstated become re-vegetated and the natural drainage regime has been restored.

The drainage system will not be altered upon decommissioning. Measures which will be implemented to ensure no impacts upon the drainage system during decommissioning will be outlined within the Decommissioning Plan (Appendix 4-5) and fully agreed with the local authority prior to any decommissioning works.

3.2.4.4 Preparative Site Drainage Management

The detailed drainage design will specify all materials and equipment necessary to implement the drainage measures effectively, which will be brought on site in advance of any works commencing.

All materials and equipment necessary to implement the drainage measures detailed above, will be brought on-site in phases as they are required during the construction phase. A sufficient number of straw bales, clean drainage stone, terram, stakes, etc. will be kept on-site at all times to implement the drainage design measures as necessary. The drainage measures detailed in the above will be installed prior to, or at the same time as the works they are intended to drain.

3.2.4.5 Pre-emptive Site Drainage Management

All materials and equipment necessary to implement the drainage measures detailed above, will be brought on-site in phases as they are required during the construction phase. A sufficient number of straw bales, clean drainage stone, terram, stakes, etc. will be kept on-site at all times to implement the drainage design measures as necessary. The drainage measures detailed in the above will be installed prior to, or at the same time as the works they are intended to drain.

3.2.4.6 Reactive Site Drainage Management

In line with the requirements of the EIAR, the final drainage design prepared for the Proposed Project prior to commencement of construction will provide for reactive management of drainage measures. The effectiveness of drainage measures designed to minimise runoff entering works areas and capture and treat silt-laden water from the works areas, will be monitored continuously by the ECoW or supervising hydrologist on-site. The contractor is solely responsible for the implementation of the

detailed drainage design on site. The ECoW is responsible for monitoring the effectiveness of the drainage design as it is implemented on-site. The ECoW or supervising hydrologist will respond to changing weather, ground or drainage conditions on the ground as the Proposed Project proceeds, to ensure the effectiveness of the drainage design is maintained in so far as is possible. This may require the installation of additional check dams, interceptor drains or swales as deemed necessary on-site. The drainage design may have to be modified on the ground as necessary, and the modifications will draw on the various features outlined above in whatever combinations are deemed to be most appropriate to situation on the ground as a particular time.

In the event that works are giving rise to siltation of watercourses, the ECoW or supervising hydrologist will stop all works in the immediate area around where the siltation is evident. The source of the siltation will be identified and additional drainage measures such as those outlined above will be installed in advance of works recommencing.

3.2.4.7 Cable Trench Drainage

Cable trenches are typically constructed in short, controlled sections, thereby minimising the amount of ground disturbed at any one time and minimising the potential for drainage runoff to pick up silt or suspended solids. Each short section of trench is excavated, ducting installed and bedded, and backfilled with the appropriate materials, before work on the next section commences.

To efficiently control drainage runoff from cable trench works areas, excavated material is stored on the up-gradient side of the trench. Should any rainfall cause runoff from the excavated material, the material is therefore collected and contained in the downgradient cable trench. Excess subsoil is removed from the cable trench works area immediately upon excavation, and in the case of the Proposed Project, would be transported to one of the on-site designated spoil management areas or used for landscaping and reinstatement of other areas elsewhere on-site. Along sections of the Proposed Grid Connection underground cabling route that are further removed from the Proposed Wind Farm site it may be more practical to transport excess excavated material to a nearby licenced facility.

On steeper slopes, silt fences, as detailed in Section 4.6 of the EIAR will be installed temporarily downgradient of the cable trench works area, or on the downhill slope below where excavated material is being temporarily stored to control run-off.

3.2.4.8 Rainfall Forecasting and Monitoring

Accurate forecasting and monitoring of rainfall is critical to the successful pre-emptive and reactive site drainage management as outlined in the subsections above.

Rainfall forecasts will be obtained for the nearest forecast reference point available via the www.yr.no weather forecasting website. The reference location will be that of Horseleap Cross Co. Galway.

<https://www.yr.no/en/forecast/dailytable/22963729/Ireland/Connacht/County%20Galway/Horseleap%20Cross%20Roads>

Construction personnel will be required to check the forecasted rainfall for the days ahead and plan for or suspend planned works accordingly. The forecasted rainfall should be recorded for reference and comparison with the rainfall levels to be recorded on-site.

Actual rainfall will be monitored on site, ideally via an automated rain gauge with regular recording intervals recommended by the Project Hydrologist and a means of alerting the construction personnel of rainfall trigger levels. Any recorded rainfall data should be available on site at all times for review by the ECoW, Project Hydrologist or any regulatory authorities. The appointed contractor will be required to outline their proposed means of recording rainfall on site to the satisfaction of the ECoW and the Project Hydrologist prior to commencement of works.

3.2.5

Refuelling, Fuel and Hazardous Materials Storage

Wherever possible, vehicles will be refuelled off-site, particularly for regular road-going vehicles. On-site refuelling of machinery will be carried out at designated refuelling areas at various locations throughout the Site. Heavy plant and machinery will be refuelled on-site by a fuel truck that will come to the Site as required on a scheduled and organised basis. All refuelling will be carried out outside designated watercourse buffer zones. Only designated trained and competent operatives will be authorised to refuel plant on-site. Mobile measures such as drip trays and fuel absorbent mats will be used during refuelling operations as required. All plant and machinery will be equipped with fuel absorbent material and pads to deal with any event of accidental spillage.

The following mitigation measures are proposed to avoid release of hydrocarbons at the Site:

- All plant will be inspected and certified to ensure that they are leak free and in good working order prior to use at the Site.
- Fuels stored on site will be minimised.
- Onsite refuelling will be carried out by trained personnel only;
- All refuelling will be carried out outside of the designated hydrological buffer zones;
- Mobile measures such as dip trays and fuel absorbent mats will be used during refuelling operations as required;
- All plant and machinery will be equipped with fuel absorbent material and pads to deal with any accidental spillage;
- The electrical substation compound will be bunded appropriately to 110% of the volume of oils that will be stored, and to prevent leakage of any associated chemicals to groundwater or surface water. The bunded area will be fitted with a storm drainage system and an appropriate oil interceptor;
- Spill kits will be available to deal with any accidental spillage in and outside the refuelling area.
- An emergency plan for the construction phase to deal with accidental spillages will be developed (refer to Section 6 of this CEMP);
- All hazardous wastes will be stored in bunded containers/areas before being collected by an authorised waste contractor and brought to an EPA licensed waste facility;
- Hazardous wastes will be kept separate from non-hazardous wastes so that contamination does not occur.

3.2.6

Cement Based Products Control Measures

Concrete and other cement-based products are highly alkaline and corrosive and can have significant negative impacts on water quality. They generate very fine, highly alkaline silt (pH 11.5) that can physically damage fish by burning their skin and blocking their gills.

The following mitigation measures are proposed to avoid release of cement leachate from the site:

- No batching of wet-concrete products will occur on the Site. Ready-mixed supply of wet concrete products and where possible, emplacement of pre-cast elements, will take place;
- Where possible pre-cast elements for culverts and concrete works will be used;
- Where concrete is delivered on site, only the chute will be cleaned, using the smallest volume of water practicable. No discharge of cement contaminated waters to the construction phase drainage system or directly to any artificial drain or watercourse will be allowed. Chute cleaning water will be undertaken at lined concrete washout ponds;
- Weather forecasting will be used to plan dry days for pouring concrete; and,
- The pour site will be kept free of standing water and plastic covers will be ready in case of sudden rainfall event; and,

- At turbine foundations, lean-mix blinding is used to vertically contain the concrete. While the concrete is contained laterally by temporary/permanent shuttering.

The small volume of water that will be generated from washing of the concrete lorry's chute will be directed into a temporary lined impermeable containment areas, or a Siltbuster-type concrete wash unit or equivalent. This type of Siltbuster unit catches the solid concrete and filters and holds wash liquid for pH adjustment and further solids separation. The residual liquids and solids will be removed off-site by an appropriately authorised waste collector for disposal at an authorised waste facility. Where temporary lined impermeable containment areas are used, such containment areas are typically built using straw bales and lined with an impermeable membrane. Two examples are shown below.



Plate 3-1 Typical concrete wash out areas

3.2.7

Tree Felling Drainage Measures

As discussed in Section 2.3.3.8 above, tree felling will be required within the Site to allow for the construction of the turbine bases, access roads underground cabling, and the other ancillary infrastructure. The commercial forestry felling activities required as part of the Proposed Project will be the subject of a Limited Felling Licence (LFL) application to the Forest Service in accordance with the Forestry Act 2014 and the Forestry Regulations 2017 (SI 191/2017) and as per the Forest Service's policy on granting felling licenses for wind farm developments.

Tree felling will be required within and around Proposed Project footprint to allow for the construction of the turbine bases, access roads, underground cabling, and the other ancillary infrastructure. Some of the associated infrastructure (hardstand and access track) of Turbine 9 are located within an area of young conifer forestry. The felling will not be undertaken simultaneously with construction groundworks. Keyhole felling to facilitate construction works will take place prior to groundworks commencing.

During tree felling there is a potential to generate silts and sediments in surface water runoff due to tracking of machinery and disturbance of the ground surface etc, however mitigation is provided in Chapter 9 Water with regard to surface water quality protection for this activity which is summarised below. Also, prior to the commencement of tree felling for subsequent road construction the following key temporary drainage measures will be installed:

- All existing dry forestry drains that intercept the proposed works area will be temporarily blocked down-gradient of the works using forestry check dams/silt traps;
- Clean water diversion drains will be installed upgradient of the works areas;
- Check dams/silt fence arrangements (silt traps) will be placed in all existing forestry drains that have surface water flows and also along existing forestry roadside drains; and,

- A double silt fence perimeter will be placed down-slope of works areas that are located inside the watercourse 50m buffer zone.

Before the commencement of any felling works, an Environmental Clerk of Works (ECoW) shall be appointed to oversee the keyhole and extraction works. The ECoW shall be experienced and competent, and shall have the following functions and operate their record using a Schedule of Works Operation Record (SOWOR), as proposed in the planning application:

- Attend the Site for the setup period when drainage protection works are being installed and be present onsite during the remainder of the forestry keyhole felling works.
- Prior to the commencement of works, review and agreement of the positioning by the Operator of the required Aquatic Buffer Zones (ABZs), silt traps, silt fencing (see below), water crossings and onsite storage facilities for fuel, oil and chemicals (see further below).
- Be responsible for preparing and delivering the Environmental Tool Box Talk (TBT) to all relevant parties involved in site operations, prior to the commencement of the works.
- Conduct daily and weekly inspections of all water protection measures and visually assess their integrity and effectiveness in accordance with Section 3.4 (Monitoring and Recording) and Appendix 3 (Site Monitoring Form (Visual Inspections)) of the Forestry & Freshwater Pearl Mussel Requirements.
- Take representative photographs showing the progress of operation onsite, and the integrity and effectiveness of the water protection measures.
- Collect water samples for analysis by a 3rd party accredited laboratory, adhering to the following requirements:
- Surface water samples shall be collected upstream and downstream of the keyhole felling at suitable sampling locations.
- Sampling shall be taken from the stream / riverbank, with no in-stream access permitted.
- The following minimum analytical suite shall be used: pH, EC, TSS, BOD, Total P, Ortho-P, Total N, and Ammonia.
- Review of operator's records for plant inspections, evidence of contamination and leaks, and drainage checks made after extreme weather conditions.
- Prepare and maintain a contingency plan.
- Suspend work where potential risk to water from siltation and pollution is identified, or where operational methods and mitigation measures are not specified or agreed.
- Prepare and maintain a Water Protection Measure Register. This document is to be updated weekly by the ECoW.

To protect watercourses, the following measures will be adhered to during all keyhole/tree felling activities.

- All relevant measures, best practice methods and requirements set out in Chapter 9 of the EIAR will be adhered to including Forestry & Water Quality Guidelines, Forest Harvesting & the Environment Guidelines and the Forest Protection Guidelines.
- The extent of all necessary tree felling will be identified and demarcated with markings on the ground in advance of any felling commencing.
- All roads and culverts will be inspected prior to any machinery being brought on Site to commence the felling operation. No tracking of vehicles through watercourses will occur. Vehicles will only use existing road infrastructure and established watercourse crossings.
- Existing drains that drain an area to be felled towards surface watercourses will be blocked, and temporary silt traps will be constructed to ensure collection of all silt within felling areas. These temporary silt traps will be cleaned out and backfilled

once felling works are complete. This ensures there is no residual collected silt remaining in blocked drains after felling works are completed. No direct discharge of such drains to watercourses will occur from within felling areas.

- New collector drains and sediment traps will be installed during ground preparation to intercept water upgradient of felling areas and divert it away. Collector drains will be excavated at an acute angle to the contour (0.3%-3% gradient), to minimise flow velocities.
- All silt traps will be sited outside of buffer zones and have no direct outflow into the aquatic zone. Machine access will be maintained to enable the accumulated sediment to be excavated. Sediment will be carefully disposed of away from all aquatic zones.
- All new collector drains will taper out before entering the aquatic buffer zone to ensures the discharging water gently fans out over the buffer zone before entering the aquatic zone.
- Machine combinations, such as mechanical harvesters or chainsaw felling will be chosen which are most suitable for ground conditions at the time of felling, and which will minimise soils disturbance.
- Mechanised operations will be suspended during and immediately after heavy rainfall.
- Where brash is required to form brash mats, it is to be laid out at harvesting stage to prevent soil disturbance by machine movement.
- Brash which has not been pushed into the soil may be moved within the Site to facilitate the creation of mats in more demanding locations.
- Felling of trees will be pointed directionally away from watercourses.
- Felling will be planned to minimise the number of machine passes in any one area.
- Extraction routes, and hence brash mats, will be aligned parallel to the ground contours where possible.
- Harvested timber will be stacked in dry areas, and outside any 50-metre watercourse buffer zone. Straw bales and check dams to be emplaced on the down gradient side of timber storage sites.
- Branches, logs or debris will not be allowed to build up in aquatic zones. All such material will be removed when harvesting operations have been completed, but removing of natural debris deflectors will be avoided.

Table 3-1 Minimum Buffer Zone Widths (Forest Service, 2000)

Average slope leading to the aquatic zone		Buffer zone width on either side of the aquatic zone	Buffer zone width for highly erodible soils
Moderate	(0 – 15%)	10 m	15 m
Steep	(15 – 30%)	15 m	20 m
Very steep	(>30%)	20 m	25 m

3.3

Archaeological Management

This section of the CEMP provides an outline of the Archaeological, Architectural and Cultural Heritage mitigation measures for the construction phase of the Proposed Project.

There are no UNESCO World Heritage Sites or National Monuments located within or along the proposed footprint of the Proposed Project.

Prior to the commencement of construction, a programme of targeted geophysical survey will be carried out at the location of the proposed temporary construction compound to investigate CH63, a

curvilinear anomaly identified from aerial photography. The geophysical survey will be carried out under licence to the National Monuments Service of the DHLGH. Dependent on the results of the geophysical survey, further mitigation may be required. Any further mitigation will require agreement from the DHLGH.

Prior to the commencement of construction, a programme of targeted archaeological test trenching will be carried out at the accessible locations of proposed infrastructure, including the proposed turbine hardstands, temporary construction compound, 110kV substation and BESS compound and along the access roads and TDR accommodation area. Archaeological test trenching will also assess the site of previously unidentified cultural heritage receptor CH58. Archaeological test trenching will be carried out under licence to the National Monuments Service of the DHLGH. Dependent on the results of the testing assessment, further mitigation may be required, such as preservation by record or in-situ and/or archaeological monitoring. Any further mitigation will require agreement from the DHLGH.

All interventions that are required along townland boundaries, as part of the construction of the proposed development, will be subject to archaeological monitoring, to include a full record of the sections of townland boundaries that are removed. This work will be carried out under licence to the National Monuments Service of the DHLGH.

All topsoil stripping associated with the Proposed Wind Farm, including site investigation, will be subject to archaeological monitoring. This work will be carried out under licence to the National Monuments Service of the DHLGH. If archaeological remains are identified during the course of these works further mitigation may be required, such as preservation by record or in-situ. Any further mitigation will require agreement from the DHLGH.

The excavation of the Proposed Grid Connection within the Zone of Notification of AH2 and AH3 will be monitored. This work will be carried out under licence to the National Monuments Service of the DHLGH. If archaeological remains are identified during the course of these works further mitigation may be required, such as preservation by record or in-situ. Any further mitigation will require agreement from the DHLGH.

Upstanding elements of cultural heritage receptors subject to direct, negative (permanent) impacts (CH14, CH40, CH58) will be surveyed and a written and photographic record compiled prior to the commencement of construction.

3.4 Traffic Management

This section of the CEMP provides an outline of the traffic management proposals for the construction phase of the Proposed Project. In the event planning permission is granted the final Traffic Management Plan will address the requirements of any relevant planning conditions, including any additional mitigation measures which are conditioned.

3.4.1 Turbine and Materials Transport Route

3.4.1.1 Proposed Wind Farm

The successful completion of the Proposed Project will require significant coordination and planning and a comprehensive set of mitigation measures will be put in place before and during the construction stage in order to minimize the effects of the additional traffic generated by the Proposed Project. A detailed **Traffic Management Plan (TMP)**, incorporating all the mitigation measures included as Appendix 15-2 of this EIAR, will be finalised and confirmatory detailed provisions in respect of traffic management agreed with the road's authority and An Garda Síochána prior to construction works commencing on Site. In addition, the traffic management measures proposed for the following

construction traffic scenarios are set out for the grid connection in Appendix 15-2: Traffic Management Plan for Coolloo Wind Farm Development;

- Delivery of Abnormally sized loads,
- Management of Standard HGVs on R332 leading to site,
- Traffic management measures during construction of cable grid connection

The detailed TMP will include the following:

Traffic Management Coordinator – a competent Traffic Management Co-ordinator will be appointed for the duration of the construction of the Proposed Project and this person will be the main point of contact for all matters relating to traffic management.

Delivery Programme – a programme of deliveries will be submitted to Galway County Council and other relevant authorities in advance of deliveries of turbine components to the Proposed Wind Farm site. Liaison with the relevant local authorities including the roads sections of local authorities that the delivery routes traverse and An Garda Síochána, during the delivery phase of the large turbine vehicles, when an escort for all convoys will be required.

Information to locals – Locals in the area will be informed of any upcoming traffic related matters e.g. delivery of turbine components at night, or traffic diversions during the construction of the grid connection, via letter drops and posters in public places. Information will include the contact details of the Contract Project Co-ordinator, who will be the main point of contact for all queries from the public or local authority during normal working hours. An "out of hours" emergency number will also be provided.

A Pre and Post Construction Condition Survey – A pre-condition survey of roads associated with the Proposed Project will be carried out prior to construction commencement to record the condition of the roads. A post construction survey will be carried out after works are completed. Where required the extent and timing of these surveys will be agreed with the local authority. This will include the implementation of temporary alterations to road network at critical junctions, as highlighted in Section 15.1.9.

Identification of delivery routes – These routes will be agreed and adhered to by all contractors.

Travel plan for construction workers to Proposed Wind Farm site– While the assessment above has assumed the worst case that construction workers will drive to the Proposed Wind Farm site, the construction company will be required to provide a travel plan for construction staff, which will include the identification of a routes to / from the site and identification of an area for parking.

Travel plan for construction workers to underground electric cabling route – Due to the transient nature of the underground grid connection construction site which will generally be on a section of the public road, construction workers will be transported to and from the site by the construction company at the beginning and end of each shift.

Drivers conduct – All drivers will follow normal rules of the road and will receive toolbox talk regarding the delivery route and planned holding points prior to any deliveries.

Standard permitted axial loads – Will not be exceeded.

Temporary traffic signs – As part of the traffic management measures temporary traffic signs will be put in place at all key junctions, including the access junction on the R332 during the 18 month construction period. All measures will be in accordance with the *“Traffic Signs Manual, Section 8 – Temporary Traffic Measures and Signs for Road Works”* (DoT now DoTT&S) and *“Guidance for the Control and Management of Traffic at Roadworks”* (DoTT&S). A member of construction staff (flagman) will be present at the access junction on the R332 during the 9 days on which the concrete

turbine foundations are poured and at the site access crossing locations on the L6506 and L6301 during all delivery days during the construction phase.

Delivery times of large turbine components - The management plan will include the delivery of large wind turbine plant components at night in order to minimise disruption to general traffic during the construction stage.

Re-instatement works - All road surfaces and boundaries will be re-instated to pre-development condition, as agreed with the local authority engineers. All works will be done in accordance with the Guidelines for the Opening, Backfilling and Reinstatement of Openings in Public Roads, DTTOS, September 2015.

Additional measures - Various additional measures will be put in place in order to minimise the effects of the development traffic on the surrounding road network including wheel washing facilities on Site and sweeping / cleaning of local roads as required.

It is confirmed that details for the Traffic Management Plan for the Proposed Project will be agreed with the Road Section of Galway County Council prior to construction and contact will be maintained with the Road and Traffic Section throughout the construction phase.

3.4.1.2 Abnormal Load Route Assessment

While the proposed turbine delivery route from the port of entry is discussed in Section 15.1.2.2 the route assessment discussed in this section includes all locations on the proposed turbine delivery route from the right turn off Junction 19 of the M17 onto the double roundabout junctions with the N63, to the Proposed Wind Farm site access junction located on the R332, with the route and assessment locations shown in Figure 15-1b.

A swept path analysis was undertaken at all locations using Autotrack in order to establish the locations where the wind turbine transporter vehicles will be accommodated, and the locations where some form of remedial measure may be required.

A detailed assessment based on a topographical survey will be required at each location in order to identify all street furniture, poles and signs that will require to be temporarily moved. It is also noted that a dry run involving a vehicle adapted to replicate the geometry of the extended transport vehicles will be undertaken over the entire turbine delivery route prior to the construction stage of the Proposed Project.

The TDR route from Galway Port harbour, through the city and onto the national road network is an established route for the delivery of large turbine components but for completeness an autotrack assessment was undertaken for locations A to F shown in Figure 15-1b, with the assessment include as Appendix 15-3.

Location 1 – M17 Junction 19 slip / N63 roundabouts

The swept path analysis for this location is shown for the blade transport vehicle in Figure 15-7, and for the tower vehicle in Figure 15-8.

At this location, in order to facilitate that large abnormally sized loads at these roundabouts, it is proposed that the vehicle will drive up the off slip of the M17, and drive through part of the centre island of the western roundabout, onto the northbound access ramp leading to the M17. From this point the vehicles will then reverse back through the roundabout onto the R354 arm of the roundabout. From here the vehicles will then proceed in a northeast direction through the centre islands of both the western and eastern M17 junction 19 roundabouts onto the N63.

In order to make these manoeuvres the figures show that significant temporary over-run area will be required through the centre islands of both roundabouts and significant oversail of the blade tip or overhang of the body of the blade will be required to the south and west of the western roundabout, and to the west and north of the northern roundabout.

Location 2 – N63 / R347 roundabouts

The swept path analysis for this location is shown for the blade and tower transport vehicles in Figures 15-9 and 15-10.

It is proposed that the abnormally sized loads will negotiate this roundabout by driving contraflow between the N63 southern and N63 eastern arms in order to utilise the existing available tarred surface. The figures show that the abnormally sized loads will be accommodated at the existing roundabout with significant oversail of the blade tip require on the western side of the N63 southern arm.

Location 3 – N63 through Abbeyknockmoy

The swept path analysis for this location is shown for the blade and tower transport vehicles in Figures 15-11 and 15-12.

The swept path analysis undertaken for the right hand bend through Abbeyknockmoy shows that both vehicles will be accommodated at the junction. As shown in Figure 15-11, for the case of the transportation of the blades, the assessment shows that the blade tip will result in oversail on the western side of the N63.

Location 4 – N63 Liss to Abbey Realignment Scheme

The swept path analysis for this location is shown for the blade and tower transport vehicles in Figures 15-13 and 15-14.

The assessment shows that the construction of the N63 Liss to Abbey Realignment scheme will facilitate the abnormally sized loads. The provision of a temporary over-run area through the centre island of the roundabout proposed at the western part of the scheme will be required. At the eastern end of the scheme the re-aligned road forms the major route, with no autotrack assessment therefore required.

Location 5 – N63 / R332 junction

As shown in the swept path analysis undertaken for this location in Figures 15-15 and 15-16, a temporary over-run area is required in the third party land on the southwest corner of the junction in order to accommodate the abnormally sized loads. It is also noted that oversail of the blade tip will also occur on the southeastern side of the N63.

3.4.2

Proposed Project Access Junctions

The location of the site access junctions 1 to 5 are shown in Figure 15-3 of Chapter 15 and are described below.

Access junction 1 – Construction access junction on R332 – Proposed temporary access for abnormally sized loads and general construction traffic

The proposed temporary access junction on the R332 for the abnormally sized loads, which will be accompanied by a Garda escort, standard HGVs and construction staff, is shown in Figure 15-18. The access is in the townland of Lissavally, Co Galway is situated on the northern side of the R332 at a location where an 80 kph speed limit applies. The proposed junction radii are 13m with 1:10 tapers provided for standard HGV access in accordance with TII DN-GEO-03060. STOP road markings and signs are as per Figure 7.35 of the Traffic Signs Manual.

The proposed junction includes a run-over area at the northeastern corner in order to facilitate the delivery of the abnormally sized turbine loads. On completion of the delivery of the abnormally sized loads the temporary run-over areas will be closed off to traffic with the layout resorting to the standard junction layout described above.

The required visibility splays for an 80 kph speed limit, 160m along the nearside carriageway edge taken from a setback of 3.0m, are available along the R332 to the west and east, as shown in Figure 15-19. The figure also shows the full forward 160m forward visibility for traffic approaching from the east to observe a vehicle waiting to turn right into the Proposed Wind Farm site. It is noted that there are existing shrubs and bushes that partially constrain the forward visibility splay. In mitigation it is proposed that the following measures are implemented;

- The bush / shrubs on the south side of the R332 are trimmed in order to maximise forward visibility. It is estimated that a forward visibility of approximately 140m may be achieved by trimming the roadside bushes alone.
- An application to Galway County Council for a temporary reduction of the speed limit on this section of the R328 to 60 km/h during the 18 month construction phase of the Proposed Project,
- The introduction of Traffic signs in accordance with the “*Traffic Signs Manual, Section 8 – Temporary Traffic Measures and Signs for Road Works*” (DoT now DoTT&S) and “*Guidance for the Control and Management of Traffic at Roadworks*” (DoTT&S). The proposed traffic management measures will be submitted to Galway County Council’s Roads section for agreement prior to the construction phase.
- The provision of a flagman at all times that the proposed access junction is in use during the construction phase.
- The closure of the site access by means of temporary fencing and gates during periods when the access is not in use, including evenings during the construction phase.
- The permanent closure of the site access junction on completion of the construction phase. This junction will only be opened for the purpose of the replacement of large component parts.

The autotrack assessment shown in Figures 15-20 and 15-21 demonstrates that the temporary access proposed on the R332 will accommodate the turning requirements of the blade and tower transport vehicles. Similarly, the autotrack assessment set out in Figure 15-22 demonstrates that the junction layout proposed to accommodate the standard HGVs will accommodate a large articulated HGV.

Access junction 2 – Crossing of the L6506

This crossing point of the Proposed Wind Farm access road over the L6506 local road together with the 90m visibility splays taken from a 2.4m setback from the carriageway edge, appropriate for a 60 kph speed limit, are shown in Figure 15-23.

It is proposed that construction traffic will cross the local road at this location during the construction phase of the Proposed Wind Farm, which will be low in frequency, once the Proposed Wind Farm is operational. There will be no turning movements between the local road and the access junction at this junctions and the site accesses will be gated when not in use. All abnormally sized loads will be

accompanied by a Garda escort and a Flagman will be present at these junctions on busy days during the construction period.

Access junction 3 – Connection with local track for access to substation

The proposed layout for this junction that connect a local track to the access proposed or the substation is shown in Figure 15.24. Visibility splays taken from a 2.4m setback from the carriageway edge, appropriate for a 60 kph speed limit, are provided. It is proposed that this access will be gated and closed at all times apart from during the construction of the substation and during maintenance visits when the Proposed Project is operational.

Access junctions 4 and 5 – Crossings of the L6301

Access junctions 4 and 5 are will both be used during the construction and operational phase from the L6301 local road network. The access points of the Proposed Wind Farm access road over the L6301 together with the 90m visibility splays taken from a setback of 2.4m are shown for Access junction 4 in Figure 15-25 and for Access junction 5 in Figure 15-26.

It is proposed that construction traffic will cross the local roads during the construction phase of the Proposed Project, and will also be used for maintenance trips once the Proposed Wind Farm is operational. Abnormally sized loads will be accompanied by a Garda escort and a Flagman will be present at these junctions on busy days during the construction period.

3.4.2.2 Proposed Grid Connection

A detailed description of the Proposed Grid Connection is provided in Chapter 4 of this EIAR. It is proposed that the 110kV onsite substation is connected by 110kV underground cabling to the existing 110kV Cloon Substation located in the townland of Cloonascragh. The underground cabling route measures approximately 21km of which approximately 18.2km is located within the public road corridor.

The traffic generated during the construction of the 110kV onsite substation and temporary construction compound have been considered in Section 15.1.6 above. The volumes of stone and other materials that will be delivered to the Site for the purpose of the Proposed Grid Connection underground cabling route is also considered in Section 15.1.6. All traffic for the Proposed Grid Connection and the onsite 110kV substation will be delivered via the delivery route as shown in Figure 15.1a.

The extent of the underground cabling route that will impact on the public road networks is considered in the 10 section (8 on-road 2-off road) shown in Figure 6a and summarised in Table 15-26. Based on a construction rate of 100m per day, it is estimated that the grid route will take approximately 210 working days to complete based on one construction crew operating at one location. In practice the construction duration may be significantly reduced using 2 construction crews operating at different locations on the route.

The on-road sections of the Proposed Grid Connection underground cabling route travels along 4.2km of the N63 National Secondary Road, a 2.3 km section of the R332 Regional Road, a 3.9km section of the R347 Regional Road, with the remaining 12km of the on-road route travelling along the local road network. An inspection of the route would indicate that the significant majority of the route will require a road closure at the point of construction during the construction of the underground cable route. A precautionary scenario where a road closure will be required for the entire route is assumed for the purpose of the assessment.

The potential diversion routes that may be used during the construction of the various sections of the grid route that are on the public road network are set out in Table 15-27 and shown in Figure 16-6b. For sections 3, 4, 5, 6 and 8, which comprises of 7.8 km of the total route, the diversions will result in

low volumes of existing traffic on local roads being diverted onto other local roads, or onto roads of a higher standard, including the N63, R332 and the R347.

For Sections 1 on the R332, 2 on the N63 and 7 on the R347, this will either result in traffic volumes on these roads being diverted onto some sections of lower standard local roads (shown in orange in Figure 15-6b), or via longer diversions onto roads of a similar standard (shown in red in Figure 15-6b). Prior to the construction of the Proposed Grid Connection, the final diversion routes that will be used during the construction of the various sections of the cabling route will be discussed and agreed with Galway County Council.

For the diversion routes shown in Figure 15-6b, the temporary additional trip length incurred by drivers during the construction of the Proposed Grid Connection will range from a minimum of 0.9km to a maximum of 13.7km. It should also be noted that the length of the diversion routes shown for the various sections of the Proposed Grid Connection are the longest that may be incurred, measured from either end of the section being constructed, and that in practice, many drivers undertaking longer trips will divert onto other parallel routes further afield to avoid the closure, incurring shorter actual diversions.

The additional traffic that will be generated on the network during the construction of the underground cable route is included in Section 15.1.4.2 of this EIAR with the traffic impacts included in the assessment presented in Section 15.1.6. It is proposed that a further trip will be made by a minibus to transport construction staff, to and from the point of construction along the underground cable route, or alternatively, staff will travel to the site by carpooling encouraged as part of a staff travel plan. By its nature the impacts of these additional trips on the network will be transient and will therefore be temporary and slight.

The construction methodology of providing an underground grid connection cabling route under and along local road networks is well established and accepted nationwide. There are in excess of 300 wind farms currently operational in Ireland and the majority of these are connected to the national grid via underground cable connections predominantly along the public road networks.

A **Traffic Management Plan (TMP)**, incorporating all the mitigation measures is included as Appendix 15-2 of this EIAR, and will be finalised and confirmatory detailed provisions in respect of traffic management agreed with the road's authority and An Garda Síochána prior to construction works commencing on Site.

3.4.3 Traffic Mitigation Measures During the Construction Stage

The successful completion of the Proposed Project will require significant coordination and planning and a comprehensive set of mitigation measures will be put in place before and during the construction stage in order to minimize the effects of the additional traffic generated by the Proposed Project. A detailed **Traffic Management Plan (TMP)**, incorporating all the mitigation measures included as Appendix 15-2 of this EIAR, will be finalised and confirmatory detailed provisions in respect of traffic management agreed with the road's authority and An Garda Síochána prior to construction works commencing on Site. In addition, the traffic management measures proposed for the following construction traffic scenarios are set out for the grid connection in Appendix 15-2: Traffic Management Plan for Cooloo Wind Farm Development;

- Delivery of Abnormally sized loads,
- Management of Standard HGVs on R332 leading to site,
- Traffic management measures during construction of cable grid connection

The detailed TMP will include the following:

Traffic Management Coordinator – a competent Traffic Management Co-ordinator will be appointed for the duration of the construction of the Proposed Project and this person will be the main point of contact for all matters relating to traffic management.

Delivery Programme – a programme of deliveries will be submitted to Galway County Council and other relevant authorities in advance of deliveries of turbine components to the Proposed Wind Farm site. Liaison with the relevant local authorities including the roads sections of local authorities that the delivery routes traverse and An Garda Síochána, during the delivery phase of the large turbine vehicles, when an escort for all convoys will be required.

Information to locals – Locals in the area will be informed of any upcoming traffic related matters e.g. delivery of turbine components at night, or traffic diversions during the construction of the grid connection, via letter drops and posters in public places. Information will include the contact details of the Contract Project Co-ordinator, who will be the main point of contact for all queries from the public or local authority during normal working hours. An "out of hours" emergency number will also be provided.

A Pre and Post Construction Condition Survey – A pre-condition survey of roads associated with the Proposed Project will be carried out prior to construction commencement to record the condition of the roads. A post construction survey will be carried out after works are completed. Where required the extent and timing of these surveys will be agreed with the local authority. This will include the implementation of temporary alterations to road network at critical junctions, as highlighted in Section 15.1.9.

Identification of delivery routes – These routes will be agreed and adhered to by all contractors.

Travel plan for construction workers to Proposed Wind Farm site– While the assessment above has assumed the worst case that construction workers will drive to the Proposed Wind Farm site, the construction company will be required to provide a travel plan for construction staff, which will include the identification of a routes to / from the site and identification of an area for parking.

Travel plan for construction workers to underground electric cabling route – Due to the transient nature of the underground grid connection construction site which will generally be on a section of the public road, construction workers will be transported to and from the site by the construction company at the beginning and end of each shift.

Drivers conduct – All drivers will follow normal rules of the road and will receive toolbox talk regarding the delivery route and planned holding points prior to any deliveries.

Standard permitted axial loads – Will not be exceeded.

Temporary traffic signs – As part of the traffic management measures temporary traffic signs will be put in place at all key junctions, including the access junction on the R332 during the 18 month construction period. All measures will be in accordance with the *“Traffic Signs Manual, Section 8 – Temporary Traffic Measures and Signs for Road Works”* (DoT now DoTT&S) and *“Guidance for the Control and Management of Traffic at Roadworks”* (DoTT&S). A member of construction staff (flagman) will be present at the access junction on the R332 during the 9 days on which the concrete turbine foundations are poured and at the site access crossing locations on the L6506 and L6301 during all delivery days during the construction phase.

Delivery times of large turbine components - The management plan will include the delivery of large wind turbine plant components at night in order to minimise disruption to general traffic during the construction stage.

Re-instatement works - All road surfaces and boundaries will be re-instated to pre-development condition, as agreed with the local authority engineers. All works will be done in accordance with the

Guidelines for the Opening, Backfilling and Reinstatement of Openings in Public Roads, DTToS, September 2015.

Additional measures - Various additional measures will be put in place in order to minimise the effects of the development traffic on the surrounding road network including wheel washing facilities on Site and sweeping / cleaning of local roads as required.

It is confirmed that details for the Traffic Management Plan for the Proposed Project will be agreed with the Road Section of Galway County Council prior to construction and contact will be maintained with the Road and Traffic Section throughout the construction phase.

3.5

Dust Control

Construction dust can be generated from many on-site activities such as excavation and backfilling. The extent of dust generation will depend on the type of activity undertaken, the location, the nature of the dust, i.e., soil, sand, peat, etc. and the weather. In addition, dust dispersion is influenced by external factors such as wind speed and direction and/or periods of dry weather. Construction traffic movements also have the potential to generate dust as they travel along the haul route.

In periods of extended dry weather, dust suppression may be necessary along haul roads to ensure dust does not cause a nuisance. If necessary, water will be taken from stilling/settlement ponds in the Site's drainage system and will be pumped into a bowser or water spreader to dampen down haul roads and temporary construction compounds to prevent the generation of dust. Silty or oily water will not be used for dust suppression, because this would transfer the pollutants to the haul roads and generate polluted runoff or more dust. Water bowser movements will be carefully monitored, as the application of too much water may lead to increased runoff.

Proposed measures to control dust include:

- Sporadic wetting of loose stone surface will be carried out during the construction phase to minimise movement of dust particles to the air. In periods of extended dry weather, dust suppression may be necessary along haul roads to ensure dust does not cause a nuisance. Water bowser movements will be carefully monitored to avoid, insofar as reasonably possible, increased runoff.
- All plant and materials vehicles shall be stored in dedicated areas within the Site.
- Areas of excavation will be kept to a minimum, and stockpiling will be minimised by coordinating excavation, spreading and compaction.
- Turbines and construction vehicles will be transported to the site on specified haul routes only.
- Proposed Grid Connection infrastructure will be transported to the Site on specified haul routes only.
- Construction materials for the Proposed Grid Connection and a small volume for the Proposed Wind Farm will be sourced locally from licenced quarries.
- The agreed haul route roads adjacent to the site will be regularly inspected for cleanliness and cleaned as necessary.
- The roads adjacent to the site entrances will be checked weekly or damage/potholes and repaired as necessary.
- The transport of construction materials around the Site from the nearby quarry facilities will be covered by tarpaulin where necessary.
- Waste material will be transferred to a licensed /permitted Materials Recovery Facility (MRF) by a fully licensed waste contractor where the waste will be sorted into individual waste streams for recycling, recovery or disposal. The MRF facility will be local to the Site to reduce the amount of emissions associated with vehicle movements.

When necessary, sections of the haul route will be swept using a truck mounted vacuum sweeper. It is not anticipated that vehicle or wheel washing facilities will be required as part of the construction phase of the Proposed Project because site roads will be formed before road-going trucks begin to make regular or frequent deliveries to the site (e.g. with steel or concrete). The site roads will be well finished with compacted hardcore, and so the public road-going vehicles will not be travelling over soft or muddy ground where they might pick up mud or dirt. A road sweeper will be available if any section of the public roads requires cleaning due to construction traffic associated with the Proposed Project.

3.6 Noise Control

No significant effects resulting from construction noise are predicted. Nevertheless, good practice measures to reduce and control noise during construction activities is recommended and will be detailed in a Construction Environmental Management Plan (CEMP) (Appendix 4-3) to minimise any potential impacts.

The core hours for the proposed works will be 07:00 to 19:00 Monday to Saturday. There will be no working on Sundays and Public Holidays, however, it should be noted that out of necessity some activity outside of the core hours could arise, from delivery and unloading of abnormal loads or health and safety requirements, or to ensure optimal use is made of fair weather windows for concrete deliveries, the erection of turbine blades and the erection and dismantling of cranes. If occasional work is undertaken outside of core hours, especially during construction of access tracks at the site entrance, this should be agreed in advance.

Additionally, construction activities close to residential dwellings will not be undertaken outside of the BS 5228 daytime hours (07:00 to 19:00 Monday to Friday and 07:00 to 13:00 on Saturdays).

Good onsite practices, both for construction of the Proposed Wind Farm and the Proposed Grid Connection will be implemented to minimise the likely effects. Particular care will be taken at watercourse crossings along the Proposed Grid Connection. Section 8 of BS 5228-1:2009+A1:2014 recommends a number of simple control measures as summarised below that will be employed onsite:

- Keep local residents informed of the proposed working schedule, where appropriate, including the times and duration of any abnormally noisy activity that may cause concern;
- All vehicles and mechanical plant will be fitted with effective exhaust silencers and be subject to programmed maintenance;
- Select inherently quiet plant where appropriate - all major compressors will be 'sound reduced' models fitted with properly lined and sealed acoustic covers, which will be kept closed whenever the machines are in use;
- All ancillary pneumatic percussive tools will be fitted with mufflers or silencers of the type recommended by the manufacturers;
- Machines will be shut down between work periods (or when not in use) or throttled down to a minimum;
- Regularly maintain all equipment used onsite, including maintenance related to noise emissions;
- Vehicles will be loaded carefully to ensure minimal drop heights so as to minimise noise during this operation; and
- All ancillary plant such as generators and pumps will be positioned so as to cause minimum noise disturbance and if necessary, temporary acoustic screens or enclosures will be provided.

3.7 Invasive Species Management

A baseline invasive species survey was carried out at the site to identify the presence and location of any invasive species (listed under the Third Schedule of the European Communities (Birds and Natural

Habitats) Regulations 2011 (S.I. No. 477 of 2011) by a suitably qualified ecologist. As outlined in Chapter 6 of the EIAR, no Third Schedule Alien Invasive species were recorded within the footprint of the Proposed Wind Farm. A small section of the Third Schedule invasive species Rhododendron (*Rhododendron ponticum*) was also recorded along the hedgerows within the roadside verges of the grid connection route in the northwest section of the Proposed Grid Connection.

Due to the construction works associated with the Proposed Grid Connection, in the absence of mitigation there is potential for spread of this species to other habitats within the Proposed Project and outside of the Site. This could occur via dispersal of seeds locally, or inappropriate disposal of the plant material whereby seeds or propagatable material are spread to another area. Vector material may also be spread to other sites as a result of entrainment within machinery or staff clothing.

The following measures will be in place to avoid impacts to biosecurity as a result of construction of the Proposed Project:

Rhododendron regrows vigorously when cut. Given that the Proposed Grid Connection Route is to be constructed entirely within the existing road network, the following avoidance measures will be implemented to ensure that there is no spread of this invasive species:

- A pre-commencement survey for invasive species within the footprint of the Proposed Grid Connection will be carried out by a suitably qualified ecologist to ensure there is no new growth of Third Schedule invasive species in these areas.
- If additional invasive species are recorded within the construction areas, an Invasive Species Management Plan will be prepared in advance of construction which will incorporate the measures necessary to prevent spread additional to the measures laid out below.
- A Toolbox Talk will be given by the Environmental Clerk of Works or Ecological Clerk of Works in relation to the management of invasive species within construction areas.
- The infested area will be demarcated and works in the vicinity of the infestation will only be carried out under supervision by a suitably qualified Ecological Clerk of Works or Environmental Clerk of Works.
- The infestation will be roped off from the public road network with clear signage identifying the presence of invasive species and instructing site operators to stay out of this area. This will be in place for the duration of the underground cabling works associated with the Proposed Grid Connection.

In order to avoid the potential for spread of invasive species into the Proposed Project:

- Any construction material imported into the Site will come from a source confirmed to be free of invasive species.
- All plant and machinery will be thoroughly cleaned before entering and exiting the Site.

In the event that the presence of such species is found at or adjacent to the Proposed Project footprint during pre-commencement surveys, particularly in areas where its excavation may be required, an Invasive Species Management Plan will be prepared for the site to prevent the introduction or spread of any invasive species within the footprint of the works. An Invasive Species Management Plan, if required, will set out best practice control methods as summarised in the following sections. The Invasive Species Management Plan would be updated during construction.

3.7.1 Site Management

Careful preparation of the site and planning of the works is crucial to successful treatment of invasive species. The following list of guidelines, which is not exhaustive, shall be followed by all on-site personnel. Only those who have been inducted into biosecurity measures on-site may enter the

contaminated zones within the works areas. Should any risk of contaminated material escaping be observed by the site supervisor, the management plan for the site must be amended by an appropriately qualified person to mitigate against the risk.

3.7.2 Establish Good Site Hygiene

The following measures are proposed to establish good site hygiene to ensure the control of any potential spread of invasive species during construction works:

- A risk assessment and method statement will be provided by the Contractor prior to commencing works.
- Fences will be erected around areas of infestation, as confirmed by test pits, and warning signs shall be erected.
- A designated wash-down area will be created, where power-washed material from machinery can be contained, collected and disposed of with other contaminated material. This area will contain a washable membrane or hard surface.
- Stockpile areas will be chosen to minimise movement of contaminated soil.
- Stockpiles will be marked and isolated.
- Contaminated areas which will not be excavated will be protected by a root barrier membrane if they are likely to be disturbed by machinery. Root barrier membranes will be protected by a layer of sand above and below and topped with a layer of hardcore.
- The use of vehicles with caterpillar tracks within contaminated areas will be avoided to minimise the risk of spreading contaminated material.
- An ECoW/suitably qualified ecologist will be on site to monitor and oversee the implementation of invasive species management plans.

Plant and equipment which is operated within an area for the management of materials in contaminated areas will be decontaminated prior to relocating to a different works area. The decontamination procedures will take account of the following:

- Personnel may only clean down if they are familiar with the plant and rhizome material and can readily identify it.
- Decontamination will only occur within designated wash-down areas.
- Vehicles will be cleaned using stiff-haired brush and pressure washers, paying special attention to any areas that might retain rhizomes e.g. wheel treads and arches.
- All run-off will be isolated and treated as contaminated material. This will be disposed of in already contaminated areas.

3.8 Waste Management

This section of the CEMP provides a waste management plan (WMP) which outlines the best practice procedures during the excavation and construction phases of the project. The WMP will outline the methods of waste prevention and minimisation by recycling, recovery, and reuse at each stage of construction of the Proposed Project. Disposal of waste will be seen as a last resort.

3.8.1 Legislation

The Waste Management Act 1996 and its subsequent amendments provide for measures to improve performance in relation to waste management, recycling and recovery. The Act also provides a regulatory framework for meeting higher environmental standards set out by other national and EU legislation.

The Act requires that any waste related activity has to have all necessary licenses and authorisations. It will be the duty of the Waste Manager on the Site to ensure that all contractors hired to remove waste from the site have valid Waste Collection Permits. It will then be necessary to ensure that the waste is delivered to a licensed or permitted waste facility. The hired waste contractors and subsequent receiving facilities must adhere to the conditions set out in their respective permits and authorisations.

The Department of the Environment provides a document entitled, *'Best Practice Guidelines on the Preparation of Waste Management Plans for Construction and Demolition Projects'* (2006). It is important to emphasise that no demolition will take place at this site, however, this document was referred to throughout the process of completing this WMP.

3.8.2 Waste Management Hierarchy

The waste management hierarchy sets out the most efficient way of managing in the following order:

Prevention and Minimisation:

The primary aim of the WMP will be to prevent and thereby reduce the amount of waste generated at each stage of the project.

Reuse of Waste:

Reusing as much of the waste generated on site as possible will reduce the quantities of waste that will have to be transported off site to recovery facilities or landfill.

Recycling of Waste:

There are a number of established markets available for the beneficial use of Construction waste such as using waste concrete as fill for new roads.

At all times during the implementation of the WMP, disposal of waste to landfill will be considered only as a last resort.

3.8.3 Construction Phase Waste Management

3.8.3.1 Description of the Works

The construction of the Proposed Project will involve the construction of:

- Proposed Wind Farm: this refers to turbines and associated foundations and hard-standing areas, meteorological mast, access roads, temporary construction compound, underground cabling, peat and spoil management, site drainage and all ancillary works and apparatus. The Proposed Wind Farm is described in detail in Chapter 4 of the EIAR.
- Proposed Grid Connection: this refers to the 110kV onsite substation, battery energy storage system and 110kV underground cabling connecting to the existing Cloon 110kV substation, and all ancillary works and apparatus. The Proposed Grid Connection is described in detail in Chapter 4 of the EIAR.

The turbines and meteorological mast will be manufactured off-site and delivered to the Site where on site erection will occur.

The turbine and meteorological mast foundations will consist of stone from an offsite quarry and a concrete base which will contain reinforcing steel. These concrete foundations will be shuttered with steel formwork specifically designed for the works and re-usable off site on similar projects.

The proposed new site roads and existing roads for upgrade will be constructed with rock sourced from offsite local quarries.

The onsite electrical substation and control buildings will be constructed on a concrete foundation with the buildings constructed with concrete masonry blocks with a timber roof structure and roof tile or slate covering. The roof structure will be made up of prefabricated roof trusses manufactured off site to minimise timber cutting on site. The construction of the underground electrical cabling (Grid Connection & Wind Farm) will consist of excavating sections of a trench, laying the ducting and cabling and backfilling.

The waste types arising from the construction phase of the Proposed Project are outlined in Table 3-2 below.

Table 3-2 Expected waste types arising during the Construction Phase

Material Type	Example	EW Code
Cables	Electrical wiring	17 04 11
Cardboard	Boxes, cartons	15 01 01
Composite packaging	Containers	15 01 05
Metals	Copper, aluminium, lead, iron and steel	17 04 07
Inert materials	Sand, stones, plaster, rock, blocks	17 01 07
Mixed municipal waste	Daily canteen waste from construction workers, miscellaneous	20 03 01
Plastic	PVC frames, electrical fittings	17 02 03
Plastic packaging	Packaging with new materials	15 01 02
Tiles and ceramics	Slates and tiles	17 01 03
Wooden packaging	Boxes, pallets	15 01 03
Tarmac/Bitumen	Road surfacing along Grid Connection underground connection cabling route	17 03 02

Hazardous wastes that may occur on site during the construction phase of the Proposed Project may include oil, diesel fuel, chemicals, paints, preservatives etc. All hazardous wastes will be stored in bunded containers/areas before being collected by an authorised waste contractor and brought to an EPA licensed waste facility. As mentioned above, hazardous wastes will be kept separate from non-hazardous wastes so that contamination does not occur.

3.8.4 Waste Arising from Demolition

As part of the Proposed Project, there will be demolition works undertaken on an existing derelict structure located approx. 180m southwest of T05 in order to facilitate the construction of new access roads within the Proposed Wind Farm site.

The relevant components will be removed from the derelict structure for re-use, recycling or waste disposal. Any structural elements that are not suitable for recycling will be disposed of in an appropriate manner. Any materials which cannot be re-used or recycled will be disposed of by an appropriately licenced contractor.

The waste types arising from the decommissioning of the derelict structure are outlined in Table 3-1 below.

Table 3-3 Expected waste types arising during demolition

Material Type	Example	EW Code
Wood	Doors	17 02 01
Tiles and ceramics	Roof tiling	17 01 03
Concrete	Structure Walls	17 01 01
Bricks	Chimney	17 01 02

3.8.4.1 Waste Arising and Proposals for Minimisation, Refuse and Recycling of Construction Waste

Construction waste will arise on the project mainly from excavation and unavoidable construction waste including material surpluses and damaged materials and packaging waste.

Appropriate measures will be taken to ensure excess waste is not generated during construction, including:

- Ordering of materials will be on an 'as needed' basis to prevent over supply to site. Co-ordination is required with suppliers enabling them to take/buy back surplus stock;
- Purchase of materials pre-cut to length to avoid excess scrap waste generated on site;
- Request that suppliers use least amount of packaging possible on materials delivered to the site;
- Ensuring correct storage and handling of goods to avoid unnecessary damage that would result in their disposal;
- Ensuring correct sequencing of operations;
- Use reclaimed materials in the construction works.

Hazardous waste will be kept separate from all other construction waste to prevent contamination and removed appropriately.

3.8.4.2 Waste Arising from Construction Activities

All waste generated on site will be contained in waste skips at a waste storage area on site. This waste storage area will be kept tidy with skips clearly labelled to indicate the allowable material to be disposed of therein.

The expected waste volumes generated on site are unlikely to be large enough to warrant source segregation at the wind farm site. Therefore, all wastes streams generated on site will be deposited into a single waste skip. This waste material will be transferred to a Materials Recovery Facility (MRF) by a fully licensed waste contractor where the waste will be sorted into individual waste streams for recycling, recovery or disposal.

The waste generated from the turbine erection will be limited to the associated protective covers which are generally reusable. Considering the specialist nature of this packaging material the majority will be taken back by suppliers for their own reuse. Any other packaging waste generated from the turbine supply will be deposited into the on-site skips and subsequently transferred to the MRF.

It is not envisaged that there will be any waste material arising from the materials used to construct the site roads as only the quantity of stone necessary will be sourced from the on-site borrow pit and local quarries and brought on site on an 'as needed' basis.

Site personnel will be instructed at induction that under no circumstances can waste be brought to site for disposal in the on-site waste skip. It will also be made clear that the burning of waste material on site is forbidden.

3.8.4.3 Waste Arising from Decommissioning

The design life of the Proposed Project is 35 years after which time a decision will be made to determine whether or not the turbines will be replaced by new turbines or if decommissioning will occur. The lengthy time frame between the completion of the construction phase and decommissioning will result in the only materials remaining on site at that time will be infrastructural material such as the turbine foundations, turbines and the granular material used to construct roads. When the Site is decommissioned, cranes will disassemble each turbine tower and all equipment. The associated components will be removed from site for re-use, recycling or waste disposal. Any structural elements that are not suitable for recycling will be disposed of in an appropriate manner. All lubrication fluids will be drained down and put aside for appropriate collection, storage, transport and disposal. Any materials which cannot be re-used or recycled will be disposed of by an appropriately licenced contractor.

The waste types arising from the decommissioning of the Proposed Project are outlined in Table 3-3 below.

Table 3-4 Expected Waste types arising during the Decommissioning Phase

Material Type	Example	EW Code
Cables	Electrical wiring	17 04 11
Metals	Copper, aluminium, lead, iron and rebar	17 04 07
Inert materials	Crushed stone, concrete	17 01 07
Lubricating Oils/Fluids	Oils used within wind turbines	13 02 04

Plastic	PVC frames, electrical fittings	17 02 03
---------	---------------------------------	----------

3.8.4.4 Reuse

Many construction materials can be reused a number of times before they have to be disposed of:

- Concrete can be reused as aggregate for roads cable trench backfilling material.
- Plastic packaging etc. can be used to cover materials on site or reused for the delivery of other materials.
- Excavated peat can be reused for reinstatement of the areas around turbine foundations and adjacent to site roads.

3.8.4.5 Recycling

If a certain type of construction material cannot be reused onsite, then recycling is the most suitable option. The opportunity for recycling on site will be restricted to the associated packaging from the wind turbines.

All waste that is produced during the construction phase including dry recyclables will be deposited in the on-site skip initially and sent for subsequent segregation at a remote facility. The anticipated volume of all waste material to be generated at the Proposed Project is low which provides the justification for adopting this method of waste management.

3.8.4.6 Implementation

3.8.4.6.1 Roles and Responsibilities for Waste Management

Prior to the commencement of the Proposed Project a Construction Waste Manager will be appointed by the Contractor. The Construction Waste Manager will be in charge of the implementation of the objectives of the plan, ensuring that all hired waste contractors have the necessary authorisations and that the waste management hierarchy is adhered to. The person nominated must have sufficient authority so that they can ensure everyone working on the Proposed Project adheres to the management plan.

3.8.4.6.2 Training

It is important for the Construction Waste Manager to communicate effectively with colleagues in relation to the aims and objectives of the waste management plan. All employees working on site during the construction phase of the project will be trained in materials management and thereby, should be able to:

- Distinguish reusable materials from those suitable for recycling;
- Ensure maximum segregation at source;
- Co-operate with site manager on the best locations for stockpiling reusable materials;
- Separate materials for recovery; and
- Identify and liaise with waste contractors and waste facility operators.

3.8.4.6.3 Record Keeping

The WMP will provide systems that will enable all arisings, movements and treatments of construction waste to be recorded. This system will enable the contractor to measure and record the quantity of waste being generated. It will highlight the areas from which most waste occurs and allows the measurement of arisings against performance targets. The WMP can then be adapted with changes that are seen through record keeping.

The fully licensed waste contractor employed to remove waste from the site will be required to provide documented records for all waste dispatches leaving the site. Each record will contain the following:

- > Consignment Reference Number Material Type(s) and EWC Code(s)
- > Company Name and Address of Site of Origin
- > Trade Name and Collection Permit Ref. of Waste Carrier
- > Trade Name and Licence Ref. of Destination Facility
- > Date and Time of Waste Dispatch
- > Registration no. of Waste Carrier vehicle
- > Weight of Material
- > Signature of Confirmation of Dispatch detail
- > Date and Time of Waste Arrival at Destination
- > Site Address of Destination Facility

3.8.4.7 Waste Management Plan Conclusion

The WMP will be properly adhered to by all staff involved in the Proposed Project which will be outlined within the induction process for all site personnel. The waste hierarchy will always be employed when designing the plan to ensure that the least possible amount of waste is produced during the construction phase. Reuse of certain types of construction wastes will cut down on the cost and requirement of raw materials therefore further minimising waste levels.

This preliminary WMP has been prepared to outline the main objectives that are to be adhered to for the preparation of a more detailed WMP to be completed after the planning phase of the Proposed Project.

4. ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT IMPLEMENTATION

4.1 Roles and Responsibilities

The Project Developer will appoint a design team to prepare the detailed design for the Proposed Project prior to the commencement of construction and ensure all planning and environmental obligations are met. The developer will appoint a Project Contractor who will be responsible for the construction of the Proposed Project in accordance with this CEMP which will be updated by the contractor as required during the construction phase of the Proposed Project. Any updated CEMP must meet or exceed the standards and requirements set out in this document.

The Environmental Clerk of Works (ECoW) will be nominated by the Project Developer to oversee the Project Contractor's effective implementation of the Proposed Project's environmental requirements and obligations, as captured in the CEMP. The ECoW will be responsible for monitoring the works of the Project Contractor from an environmental perspective on behalf of the Project Developer. For the sake of expediency, the ECoW will report their ongoing audit findings, monitoring results and site observations to both the Project Developer and the Project Contractor, having been nominated by the developer to fulfil the role.

The ECoW will have the power to halt the works, should the need arise and will be supported by the developer to ensure the contractor adheres to such an instruction.

The ECoW will also have to call upon the Project Ecologist, Project Hydrologist, or other members of the Project Developer's design team, as required, to oversee the contractor's works on-site.

An organogram structure for the construction stage roles is as outlined below.

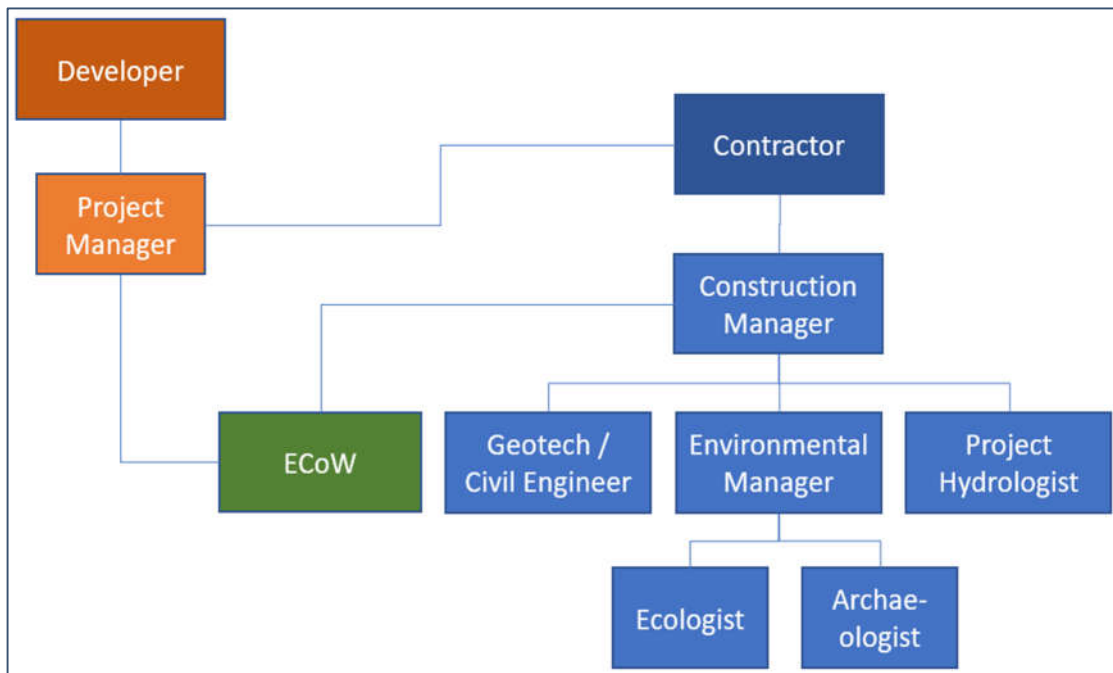


Figure 4-1 Proposed Project Organogram

Any requirement of the granted permission, for the works to be supervised by an engineer with professional indemnity insurance, who upon completion of the works, shall certify the said works, will

be adhered to. Such an engineer will be appointed to oversee and supervise the construction phase of the Proposed Project.

4.1.1 Construction Manager

The Project Contractor will be required to nominate a Construction Manager who will have responsibility for the organisation and execution of environmental requirements outlined in this CEMP or any further versions thereof. The Construction Manager will have an assigned deputy who will fulfil the role of Environmental Manager. To implement the CEMP, the Construction Manager with the assistance of the Environmental Manager will be required to:

- Implement all Proposed Project design requirements to minimise environmental risk;
- Implement all CEMP requirements and measures to minimise environmental risk;
- Ensure any site personnel responsible for directing works on site are familiar with all requirements of the CEMP;
- Propose revisions to the Proposed Project's CEMP for approval of the Project Developer, project design team and ECoW, only where any such revisions meet or exceed the standards and requirements set out in this document;
- Ensure that all environmental standards are achieved during the construction phase of the Proposed Project;
- Promptly implement any remedial action required to rectify and close-out any non-compliant items identified by the ECoW;
- Ensure immediate notification of environmental incidents are issued to the ECoW, the Project Developer and the relevant authorities, initially by phone and as soon as is practicable by e-mail;
- Identify environmental training requirements and arrange relevant training for all levels of site-based staff/workers.
- Ensure that all construction activities are planned and performed such that minimal risk to the environment is introduced.

4.1.2 Site Environmental Clerk of Works

The Project Developer will be required to engage a qualified Environmental Engineer, Environmental Scientist, or equivalent, with experience in wind farm construction to fulfil the role of Environmental Clerk of Works (ECoW) to oversee the construction works and audit the implementation of the CEMP. The ECoW will report to the Project Developer and Project Contractor but will liaise closely with the Construction Manager in relation to the Project Contractor's day-to-day implementation of the CEMP on site. The responsibilities and duties of the ECoW will include the following:

- Review/approval of the CEMP and supporting environmental documentation and review/approval of contractor method statements;
- Undertake environmental monitoring, inspections and reviews to ensure the works are carried out in compliance with the CEMP by the Project Contractor;
- Manage the water quality monitoring programme and turbidity monitors;
- Maintain a live Actions List and accompanying map outlining any corrective actions across the site requiring attention or action by the contractor;
- Confirm for the Project Contractor that pre-commencement requirements have been met to allow construction activities to commence;
- Highlight for the contractor, any abandonment triggers that are occurring and inform the contractor that works are to cease;
- Generate environmental reports as required to show environmental data trends and ensure environmental records are maintained throughout the construction period;
- Advise site management/contractor/sub-contractors on:
 - Prevention of environmental pollution and improvement to existing working methods;

- Changes in legislation and legal requirements affecting the environment;
- Suitability and use of plant, equipment and materials to prevent pollution;
- Environmentally sound methods of working and systems to identify environmental hazards;
- Assist the contractor in coordinating the required inputs and site visits from the Project Ecologist or Project Hydrologist to support the ECoW role;
- Ensure immediate notification of any environmental incidents are issued to the Construction Manager and Project Developer;
- Support the investigation of incidents of significant, potential or actual environmental damage and ensure corrective actions are carried out, recommend means to prevent recurrence and communicate incident findings to relevant parties.
- Liaise with the Project Design Team and attend meetings to report on audit findings
- Support the contractor who will be responsible for providing toolbox talks and site induction content to ensure the requirements of the CEMP are delivered on site.
- The geotechnical design requirements of the Proposed Project are not within the remit of the ECoW.

The level, detail and frequency of reporting expected from the ECoW for the Construction Manager, Developer's Project Manager, and any Authorities or other Agencies, will be agreed by all parties prior to commencement of construction, and may be further adjusted as required during the course of the Proposed Project.

4.1.3

Project Ecologist/Ornithologist

The Project Ecologist will be available to support the ECoW on matters relating to the protection of sensitive habitats and species encountered prior to or during the construction phase of the Proposed Project. The Project Ecologist will not be full time on site but will undertake pre-commencement surveys and visit the site as required. The responsibilities and duties of the Project Ecologist/Ornithologist will include the following:

- Undertake a pre-construction transect/walkover bird survey to ensure that significant effects on breeding birds will be avoided.
- Inform and educate on-site personnel of the ornithological and ecological sensitivities within the Site.
- Oversee management of ornithological and ecological issues during the construction period and advise on ornithological issues as they arise.
- Provide guidance to contractors to ensure legal compliance with respect to protected species onsite.
- Liaise with officers of consenting authorities and other relevant bodies with regular updates in relation to construction progress.

4.1.4

Project Hydrologist

The Project Hydrologist is part of the design team that will prepare the detailed drainage design for the construction phase of the Proposed Project, but will also support the ECoW in monitoring, overseeing and auditing the effective implementation of the detailed drainage design by the Project Contractor. The Project Hydrologist will not be full time on site but will be required to visit as necessary to oversee the implementation of their drainage design.

The responsibilities and duties of the Project Hydrologist will include the following:

- Preparation of detailed drainage design before construction commences;
- Input to the CEMP in respect of drainage design and water quality management;
- Attend site to support ECoW and oversee and audit the effective implementation of the detailed drainage design;

- Complete ongoing inspection and monitoring of the Proposed Project, particularly in areas of drainage control in support of the ECoW in monitoring the effectiveness of the drainage design as it is implemented on-site.

4.1.5 Project Archaeologist

The Project Archaeologist will report to the Environmental Manager/ECoW and is responsible for archaeological monitoring of the site during the construction phase. This will include monitoring of site investigations and excavation works as well as the monitoring and metal detection of spoil during construction.

If new archaeological material is detected during the pre-construction re-inspection, testing or monitoring, the project archaeologist will be responsible for ensuring they are preserved by record (archaeologically excavated) and therefore permanently removed with a full record made.

4.1.6 Project Geotechnical Engineer/Civil Engineer

The Geotechnical Engineer will report to the Construction Manager and is responsible for inspection and review of geotechnical aspects associated with construction of the Proposed Project. The Geotechnical Engineer will not be full time on site but will visit site at least once a month during the construction phase civil works and on a weekly basis during site preparation/groundworks.

The responsibilities and duties of the Geotechnical Engineer will include the following:

- Visit site regularly, or at least once a month during the construction phase, to complete geotechnical audits and reviews and report any issues to the Construction Manager;
- Ensuring that identified hazards are listed in the Geotechnical Risk Register and that these are subject to ongoing monitoring; and,
- Ongoing inspection and monitoring of the Proposed Project, particularly in temporary stockpile areas, through all phases of construction (including pre, during and post construction) and ensure construction is carried out as specified in the EIAR, NIS and in relevant planning conditions.

4.2 Water Quality and Monitoring

4.2.1 Pre-Construction Baseline Monitoring

Baseline water quality field testing and laboratory analysis will be undertaken where required prior to commencement of felling and construction at the Site.

Analysis will be for a range of parameters with relevant regulatory limits along with Environmental Quality Standards (EQSs) and sampling will be undertaken at designated locations as outlined in Figure 9-7 of the EIAR.

Baseline sampling will be completed on at least two occasions, and these should ideally coincide with low flow and high flow stream conditions. The high flow sampling event will be undertaken after a period of sustained rainfall, and the low flow event will be undertaken after a dry spell.

4.2.2 Construction Phase Monitoring

4.2.2.1 Daily Visual Inspections

An inspection and maintenance plan for the on-site drainage system will be prepared in advance of commencement of any works. Daily visual inspections of drains and outfalls will also be performed during the construction period to ensure suspended solids are not entering streams and rivers on site, to identify any obstructions to channels and to allow appropriate maintenance of the drainage regime. Should the suspended solids levels measured during construction be higher than the existing levels, the source will be identified, and additional mitigation measures implemented. Any excess build-up of silt levels at dams, the settlement pond, or any other drainage features that may decrease the effectiveness of the drainage feature, will be removed.

During the construction phase field testing and laboratory analysis of a range of parameters with relevant regulatory limits and EQSs should be undertaken for each primary watercourse along the Proposed Grid Connection underground cable route and specifically following heavy rainfall events (i.e. weekly, monthly and event based).

Inspection sheets and photographic records will be kept on site. Inspection points will include the in-situ field monitoring point locations and the laboratory analysis sampling points. Inspection points will depend on works being completed within the catchment upstream of the identified monitoring locations. Visual inspections will also be completed after major rainfall events, i.e. after events of >25mm rainfall in any 24-hour period and data including photographs will be collected by visual inspections and independently assessed by the Project Hydrologist who will monitor and advise on the records being received.

The following periodic inspection regime will be implemented:

- Daily general visual inspections of site operations and inspections of all drainage infrastructure within the Site and in the surrounding area by the ECoW or a suitably qualified and competent person as delegated by the ECoW;
- Inspections to include all elements of drainage infrastructure to ensure the system is operating correctly and to identify and maintenance that is required. Any changes, such as discolouration, odour, oily sheen or litter will be noted and corrective action will be implemented. High risk locations such as settlement ponds will be inspected daily. Daily inspections checks will be completed on plant and equipment, and whether materials such as straw bales or oil absorbent materials need replacement;
- Event based inspections by the ECoW as follows:
 - >10 mm/hr (i.e. high intensity localised rainfall event);
 - >25 mm in a 24-hour period (heavy frontal rainfall lasting most of the day); or,
 - Rainfall depth greater than monthly average in 7 days (prolonged heavy rainfall over a week).
- Monthly site inspections by the Project Hydrologist/ ECoW during construction phase;
- Quarterly site inspections by the Project Hydrologist/ ECoW after construction for a period of one year following the construction phase; and,
- A written record will be maintained or available on-site within this Construction Environmental Management Plan (CEMP) which will be maintained on-site during the construction phase.

4.2.2.2 Continuous Turbidity Monitoring

Turbidity monitors or sondes can be installed where required at locations surrounding the Site. The sondes will provide continuous readings for turbidity levels in the watercourse. This equipment will be supplemented by daily visual monitoring at their locations as outlined in the sections below.

4.2.2.3 Laboratory Analysis

Baseline laboratory analysis of a range of parameters with relevant regulatory limits and EQSs will be undertaken as per water monitoring programme for the Proposed Project. This will not be restricted to just these locations around the Site with further sampling points added as deemed necessary by the ECoW in consultation with the Project Hydrologist and Site Manager.

During the construction phase field testing and laboratory analysis of a range of parameters with relevant regulatory limits and EQSs should be undertaken for each primary watercourse along the Proposed Grid Connection underground cable route and specifically following heavy rainfall events (i.e. weekly, monthly and event based).

4.2.2.4 Field Monitoring

Field chemistry measurements of unstable parameters, (pH, conductivity, temperature) will be taken at the surface water monitoring locations, as per water monitoring programme for the Proposed Project and each primary watercourse along the Proposed Grid Connection underground cable route. These analyses will be carried out by either the ECoW or the Project Hydrologist. In-situ field monitoring will also be completed after major rainfall events, i.e. after events of >25mm rainfall in any 24-hour period. The Project Hydrologist will monitor and advise on the readings collected by in-situ field monitoring.

4.2.2.5 Monitoring Parameters

The analytical determinants of the monitoring programme (including limits of detection and frequency of analysis) will be as per S.I. No. 272 of 2009 European Communities Environmental Objectives (Surface Waters) Regulations and European Communities Environmental Objectives (Freshwater Pearl Mussel) Regulations 2009. The likely suite of determinants will include:

- > pH (field measured)
- > Electrical Conductivity (field measured)
- > Temperature (field measured)
- > Dissolved Oxygen (field measured)
- > Total Phosphorus
- > Chloride
- > Nitrate
- > Nitrite
- > Total Nitrogen
- > Ortho-Phosphate
- > Ammonia N
- > Biochemical Oxygen Demand
- > Total Suspended Solids

4.2.3 Construction Phase Drainage Inspections & Maintenance

Drainage performance will form part of the civil works contract requirements. During the construction phase, the Project Contractor will be responsible for the effectiveness of drainage measures. This responsibility extends to drainage maintenance, to ensure that the installed drainage measures continue to perform as intended by the detailed drainage design. Silt fences, check dams, level spreaders and other drainage measures likely to form part of the detailed drainage design, require regular maintenance to ensure they continue to function effectively, and the Project Contractor is entirely responsible for this maintenance.

Regular inspections of all existing and installed drainage measures should be undertaken by the Project Contractor, especially after heavy rainfall, to check for blockages, and ensure there is no build-up of standing water within the system. The contractor will devise a system of recording the findings of these inspections. Any excess build-up of silt levels at check dams, the settlement ponds, or any other drainage features that may decrease the effectiveness of the drainage feature, will be removed. For this reason, the drainage measures installed on-site should be inspected at least weekly by the contractor and maintained as required during the construction phase of the Proposed Project to ensure good performance.

The ECoW will monitor the effectiveness of the on-site drainage during changing weather, ground or drainage conditions encountered on site, through their regular visual inspections of on-site watercourses and water monitoring programme. Where it appears that additional drainage measures will be required to ensure the drainage system remains effective, the ECoW will notify the contractor, the developer and project design team including the Project Hydrologist. The ECoW's role in this regard does not replace the need for the weekly (at least) inspections of the drainage system's measures by the Project Contractor.

4.2.4 Surface Water Monitoring Reporting

Visual inspection and laboratory analysis results of water quality monitoring shall assist in determining requirements for any necessary improvements in drainage controls and pollution prevention measures implemented on site.

It will be the responsibility of the ECoW to present the ongoing results of water quality and weather monitoring at or in advance of regular site meetings.

Reports on water quality will consider all field monitoring and visual inspections, and results of laboratory analysis completed for that period. Reports will describe how the results compare with baseline data as well as previous reports on water quality. The reports will also describe whether any deterioration or improvement in water quality has been observed, whether any effects are attributable to construction activities and what remedial measures, or corrective actions have been implemented. Any proposed alteration to sampling frequency will be agreed with the Planning Authority in advance.

4.3 Environmental Awareness and Training

4.3.1 Environmental Induction

The Environmental Induction will be integrated into the general site induction on a case-by-case basis for each member of staff employed on-site depending on their assigned roles and responsibilities on site.

Where necessary, the Environmental Induction will as a minimum include:

- A copy of the Environmental Management Site Plans and discussion of the key environmental risks and constraints;
- An outline of the CEMP structure;
- A discussion of the applicable Works Method Statement;
- The roles and responsibilities of staff, including contractors, in relation to environmental management; and,
- An outline of the environmental Incident Management Procedure.

4.3.2

Toolbox Talks

Toolbox talks would be held by the ECoW or Construction Manager at the commencement of each day, or at the commencement of new activities. The aims of the toolbox talks are to identify the specific work activities that are scheduled for that day or phase of work. In addition, the necessary work method statements and sub plans would be identified and discussed prior to the commencement of the day's activities. The toolbox talks will include training and awareness on topics including:

- > On-site Ecological Sensitivities;
- > Buffers to be upheld – watercourses, archaeology, ecology;
- > Sediment and Erosion Control;
- > Good site practice;
- > On-site Traffic Routes and Rules;
- > Keeping to tracks – vehicle rules;
- > Strictly adhering to the Proposed Project footprint;
- > Fuel Storage;
- > Materials and waste procedures

Site meetings would be held on a regular basis involving all site personnel. The objectives of site meetings are to discuss the coming weeks activities and identify the relevant work method statements and sub plans that will be relevant to that week's activities. Additionally, any non-compliance identified during the previous week would also be discussed with the aim to reduce the potential of the same noncompliance reoccurring.

During construction of the Proposed Project, all staff will be made aware of and adhere to the Health & Safety Authority's '*Guidelines on the Procurement, Design and Management requirements of the Safety, Health and Welfare at Work (Construction) Regulations 2013*'. This will encompass the use of all necessary Personal Protective Equipment and adherence to the site Health and Safety Plan.

5. HEALTH AND SAFETY

Construction of the Proposed Project will necessitate the presence of a construction site and travel on the local public road network to and from the Site. Construction sites and the machinery used on them pose a potential health and safety hazard to construction workers if site rules are not properly implemented. The Proposed Project will be constructed in accordance with all relevant Health and Safety Legislation, including:

- Safety, Health and Welfare at Work Act 2005 (No. 10 of 2005);
- Safety, Health and Welfare at Work (General Application) (Amendment) Regulations 2016 (S.I. No. 36 of 2016);
- S.I. No. 528/2021 - Safety, Health and Welfare at Work (Construction) (Amendment) Regulations 2021 and
- Safety, Health and Welfare at Work (Work at Height) Regulations 2006 (S.I. No. 318 of 2006).

The following measures below are also detailed in Chapter 18 Schedule of Monitoring and Mitigation Measures.

- A Health and Safety Plan covering all aspects of the construction process will address the Health and Safety requirements in detail. This will be prepared on a preliminary basis at the procurement stage and developed further at construction stage.
- All hazards will be identified, and risks assessed. Where elimination of the risk is not feasible, appropriate mitigation and/or control measures will be established. The contractor will be obliged under the construction contract and current health and safety legislation to adequately provide for all hazards and risks associated with the construction phase of the project. Safepass registration cards are required for all construction, delivery and security staff. Construction operatives will hold a valid Construction Skills Certificate Scheme card where required. The developer is required to ensure a competent contractor is appointed to carry out the construction works. The contractor will be responsible for the implementation of procedures outlined in the Safety and Health Plan. Public safety will be addressed by restricting Site access during construction. Fencing will be erected in areas of the Site where uncontrolled access is not permitted.
- Goal posts will be established, where necessary, under overhead electricity lines for the entirety of the construction phase of the Proposed Wind Farm.
- The suitability of machinery and equipment for use near power lines will be risk assessed.
- All staff will be trained on operating voltages of overhead electricity lines running the Site. All staff will be trained to be aware of the risks associated with overhead lines. All contractors that may visit the Site are made aware of the location of lines before they come on to the Site.
- Barriers will run parallel to the overhead line at a minimum horizontal distance of 6 metres on plan from the nearest overhead line conductor wire.
- When activities must be carried out beneath overhead lines, e.g., component delivery or substation construction, a Site-specific risk assessment will be undertaken prior to any works. The risk assessment must take into account the maximum potential height that can be reached by the plant or equipment that will be used prior to any works. Overhead line proximity detection equipment will be fitted to machinery when such works are required.
- Information on safe clearances will be provided to all staff and visitors.
- Signage indicating locations and health and safety measures regarding overhead lines will be erected in canteens and on site.

- All staff will be made aware of and adhere to the Health & Safety Authority's 'Guidelines on the Procurement, Design and Management Requirements of the Safety, Health and Welfare at Work (Construction) (Amendment) Regulations 2021'. This will encompass the use of all necessary Personal Protective Equipment and adherence to the Site Health and Safety Plan.

The scale and scope of the project necessitates that a Project Supervisor Design Process (PSDP) and Project Supervisor Construction Stage (PSCS) are required to be appointed in accordance with the provisions of the Health & Safety Authority's 'Guidelines on the Procurement, Design and Management Requirements of the Safety, Health and Welfare at Work (Construction) Regulations 2013'. The PSDP appointed for the construction stage shall be required to perform his/her duties as prescribed in the Safety, Health and Welfare at Work (Construction) Regulations. These duties include (but are not limited to):

- Identify hazards arising from the design or from the technical, organisational, planning or time related aspects of the project;
- Where possible, eliminate the hazards or reduce the risks;
- Communicate necessary control measures, design assumptions or remaining risks to the PSCS so they can be dealt with in the Safety and Health Plan;
- Ensure that the work of designers is coordinated to ensure safety;
- Organise co-operation between designers;
- Prepare a written Safety and Health Plan;
- Prepare a safety file for the completed structure and give it to the client; and
- Notify the Authority and the client of non-compliance with any written directions issued.

The PSCS appointed for the construction stage shall be required to perform his/her duties as prescribed in the Safety, Health and Welfare at Work (Construction) Regulations. These duties include (but are not limited to):

- Development of the Safety and Health Plan for the construction stage with updating where required as work progresses;
- Compile and develop safety file information.
- Reporting of accidents / incidents;
- Weekly Site meeting with PSCS;
- Coordinate arrangements for checking the implementation of safe working procedures. Ensure that the following are being carried out:
- Induction of all Site staff including any new staff enlisted for the project from time to time;
- Toolbox talks as necessary;
- Maintenance of a file which lists personnel on Site, their name, nationality, current Safe Pass number, current Construction Skills Certification Scheme (CSCS) card (where relevant) and induction date;
- Report on Site activities to include but not limited to information on accidents and incidents, disciplinary action taken and PPE compliance;
- Monitor the compliance of contractors and others and take corrective action where necessary; and
- Notify the Authority and the client of non-compliance with any written directions issued.

6. EMERGENCY RESPONSE PLAN

6.1 Overview

The Emergency Response Plan (ERP) is presented in this section of the CEMP. It provides details of procedures to be adopted in the event of an emergency. The site ERP includes details on the response required and the responsibilities of all personnel in the event of an emergency. The ERP will require updating and submissions from the contractor/PSCS and suppliers as the project progresses. Where sub-contractors that are contracted on site are governed by their own emergency response procedure a bridging arrangement will be adopted to allow for inclusion of the sub-contractor's ERP within this within this document.

This is a working document that requires updating throughout the various stages of the project.

6.1.1 Roles and Responsibilities

The chain of command during an emergency response sets out who is responsible for coordinating the response. The Site Supervisor/Construction Manager will lead the emergency response which makes him responsible for activating and coordinating the emergency response procedure. The other site personnel who can be identified at this time who will be delegated responsibilities during the emergency response are presented in Figure 5-1. In a situation where the Site Supervisor/ Construction Manager is unavailable or incapable of coordinating the emergency response, the responsibility will be transferred to the next person in the chain of command outlined in Figure 5-1. This will be updated throughout the various stages of the Proposed Project.

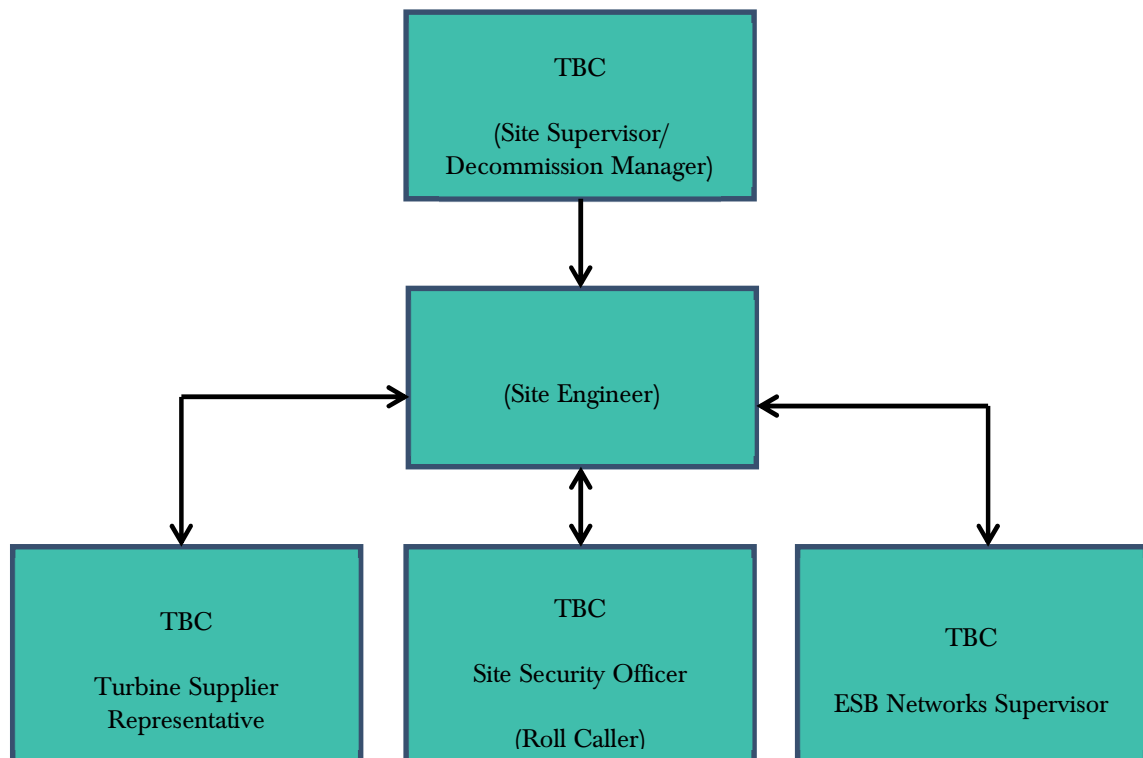


Figure 6-1 Emergency Response Procedure Chain of Command

6.1.2

Hazard Identification

In order to establish the type and scale of potential emergencies that may occur, the following hazards have been identified as being potential situations that may require an emergency response in the event of an occurrence.

Table 6-1 Hazards associated with potential emergency situations

Hazard	Emergency Situation
Construction Vehicles: Dump trucks, tractors, excavators, cranes etc.	Collision or overturn which has resulted in operator or third-party injury.
Abrasive wheels/Portable Tools	Entanglement, amputation or electrical shock associated with portable tools.
Contact with services	Electrical shock or gas leak associated with an accidental breach of underground services.
Fire	Injury to operative through exposure to fire.
Falls from heights including falls from scaffold towers, scissor lifts, ladders, roofs and turbines.	Injury to operative after a fall from a height.
Sickness	Illness unrelated to site activities of an operative e.g., heart attack, loss of consciousness, seizure.
Turbine Specific Incident	This will be included when the upon agreement and section of the final turbine type.
Siltation of watercourses, Fuel Management and Spill Control	Run-off to watercourses causing pollution.

In the event of an emergency situation associated with, but not restricted to, the hazards outlined in Table 6-1 the Site Supervisor/Construction Manager will carry out the following:

- Establish the scale of the emergency situation and identify the number of personnel, if any, have been injured or are at risk of injury.
- Where necessary, sound the emergency siren/foghorn that activates an emergency evacuation on the site. The Site Supervisor/Construction Manager must proceed to the assembly point if the emergency poses any significant threat to their welfare and if there are no injured personnel at the scene that require assistance. The Site Supervisor/Construction Manager will be required to use their own discretion at that point. In the case of fire, the emergency evacuation of the site should proceed, without exception. The site evacuation procedure is outlined in Section 6.1.3.
- Make safe the area if possible and ensure that there is no identifiable risk exists with regard to dealing with the situation e.g., if a machine has turned over, ensure that it is in a safe position so as not to endanger others before assisting the injured.
- Contact the required emergency services or delegate the task to someone. If delegating the task, ensure that the procedures for contacting the emergency services as set out in Section 6.3 is followed.
- Take any further steps that are deemed necessary to make safe or contain the emergency incident e.g., cordon off an area where an incident associated with electrical issues has occurred.

- Contact any regulatory body or service provider as required e.g., ESB Networks the numbers for which as provided in Section 6.3.
- Contact the next of kin of any injured personnel where appropriate.

6.1.3 Site Evacuation/Fire Drill

A site evacuation/fire drill procedure will provide basis for carrying out the immediate evacuation of all site personnel in the event of an emergency. The following steps will be taken:

- Notification of the emergency situation. Provision of a siren or foghorn to notify all personnel of an emergency situation.
- An assembly point will be designated in the construction compound area and will be marked with a sign. All site personnel will assemble at this point.
- A roll call will be carried out by the Site Security Officer to account for all personnel on site.
- The Site Security Officer will inform the Site Supervisor/Construction Manager when all personnel have been accounted for. The Site Supervisor/Construction Manager will decide the next course of action, which be determined by the situation that exists at that time and will advise all personnel accordingly.

All personnel will be made aware of the evacuation procedure during site induction. The Fire Services Acts of 1981 and 2003 require the holding of fire safety evacuation drills at specified intervals and the keeping of records of such drills.

6.1.4 Spill Control Measures

Every effort will be made to prevent an environmental incident during the construction and operational phase of the Proposed Project. Oil/fuel spillages are one of the main environmental risks that will exist on the site which will require an emergency response procedure. The importance of a swift and effective response in the event of such an incident occurring cannot be over emphasised. The following steps provide the procedure to be followed in the event of such an incident:

- Stop the source of the spill and raise the alarm to alert people working in the vicinity of any potential dangers.
- If applicable, eliminate any sources of ignition in the immediate vicinity of the incident.
- Contain the spill using the spill control materials, track mats or other material as required. Do not spread or flush away the spill.
- If possible, cover or bund off any vulnerable areas where appropriate such as drains, watercourses or sensitive habitats.
- If possible, clean up as much as possible using the spill control materials.
- Contain any used spill control material and dispose of used materials appropriately using a fully licensed waste contractor with the appropriate permits so that further contamination is limited.
- Notify the ECoW immediately giving information on the location, type and extent of the spill so that they can take appropriate action.
- The ECoW will inspect the site and will assist by providing any advice possible to ensure the necessary measures are in place to contain and clean up the spill and prevent further spillage from occurring.
- The Construction Manager will notify the appropriate regulatory body such as Galway County Council, Inland Fisheries Ireland (IFI), National Parks and Wildlife Service (NPWS), etc. if deemed necessary.

The importance of a swift and effective response in the event of such an incident occurring cannot be over emphasised. Environmental incidents are not limited to just fuel spillages. Therefore, any environmental incident must be investigated in accordance with the following steps.

- The ECoW must be immediately notified.
- If necessary, the Construction Manager will inform the appropriate regulatory authority. The appropriate regulatory authority will depend on the nature of the incident.
- The details of the incident will be recorded on an Environmental Incident Form which will provide information such as the cause, extent, actions and remedial measures used following the incident. The form will also include any recommendations made to avoid reoccurrence of the incident.
- If the incident has impacted on an ecologically sensitive receptor, such as a sensitive habitat, protected species or designated conservation site (pSPA or cSAC), the ECoW will liaise with the Project Ecologist.
- If the incident has impacted on a sensitive receptor such as an archaeological feature the ECoW will liaise with the Project Archaeologist.

A record of all environmental incidents will be kept on file by the ECoW and the Project Contractor. These records will be made available to the relevant authorities such as Galway County Council, IFI, NPWS, etc. if required. The ECoW will be responsible for any corrective actions required as a result of the incident e.g. an investigative report, formulation of alternative construction methods or environmental sampling, and will advise the Main Contractor as appropriate.

6.2 Contacting the Emergency Services

6.2.1 Emergency Communications Procedure

In the event of requiring the assistance of the emergency services the following steps will be taken:

Stay calm. It is important to take a deep breath and not get excited. Any situation that requires 999/112 is, by definition, an emergency. The dispatcher or call-taker knows that and will try to move things along quickly, but under control.

Know the location of the emergency and the number you are calling from. This may be asked and answered a couple of times but do not get frustrated. Even though many emergency call centres have enhanced capabilities meaning they are able to see your location on the computer screen they are still required to confirm the information. If for some reason you are disconnected, at least emergency crews will know where to go and how to call you back.

Wait for the call-taker to ask questions, then answer clearly and calmly. If you are in danger of assault, the dispatcher or call-taker will still need you to answer quietly, mostly "yes" and "no" questions.

If you reach a recording, listen to what it says. If the recording says your call cannot be completed, hang up and try again. If the recording says all call takers are busy, WAIT. When the next call-taker or dispatcher is available to take the call, it will transfer you.

Let the call-taker guide the conversation. He or she is typing the information into a computer and may seem to be taking forever. There is a good chance, however, that emergency services are already being sent while you are still on the line.

Follow all directions. In some cases, the call-taker will give you directions. Listen carefully, follow each step exactly, and ask for clarification if you do not understand.

Keep your eyes open. You may be asked to describe victims, suspects, vehicles, or other parts of the scene.

Do not hang up the call until directed to do so by the call taker.

Due to the remoteness of the Site it may be necessary to liaise with the emergency services on the ground in terms of locating the site. This may involve providing an escort from a designated meeting point that may be located more easily by the emergency services. This should form part of the site induction to make new personnel and sub-contractors aware of any such arrangement or requirement if applicable.

6.3 Contact Details

A list of emergency contacts is presented in Table 6-2. A copy of these contacts will be included in the Site Safety Manual and in the site offices and the various site welfare facilities.

Table 6-2 Emergency Contacts

Contact	Telephone no.
Emergency Services – Ambulance, Fire, Gardaí	999/112
Doctor – Health Service Executive (West)	09324230
Hospital – Blackrock Health Galway Clinic	091785000
ESB Emergency Services	1850 372 999
Gardaí – Barnaderg Garda Station	09349212
Health and Safety Co-ordinator - Health & Safety Services	TBC
Health and Safety Authority	1890 289 389
Inland Fisheries Ireland (IFI)	1890 347 424
Project Supervisor Construction Stage (PSCS): TBC	TBC
Project Supervisor Design Stage (PSDS): TBC	TBC
Client: Neoen	TBC

6.4 Procedure for Personnel Tracking

All operatives on site without any exception will have to undergo a site induction where they will be required to provide personal contact details which will include contact information for the next of kin.

In the event of a site operative becoming in an emergency situation where serious injury has occurred and hospitalisation has taken place, it will be the responsibility of the Site Manager or next in command if unavailable to contact the next of kin to inform them of the situation that exists.

6.5

Induction Checklist

Table 6-3 provides a list of items highlighted in this ERP which must be included or obtained during the mandatory site induction of all personnel that will work on the site. This will be updated throughout the various stages of the Proposed Project.

Table 6-3 Emergency Response Plan Items Applicable to the Site Induction Process

ERP Items to be included in Site Induction	Status
All personnel will be made aware of the evacuation procedure during site induction	
It may be necessary to liaise with and assist the emergency services on the ground in terms of locating the site. This may involve providing an escort from a designated meeting point that may be located more easily by the emergency services. This should form part of the site induction to make new personnel and sub-contractors aware of any such arrangement or requirement if applicable.	
All operatives on site without any exception will have undergone a site induction where they will be required to provide personal contact details which will include contact information for the next of kin.	

7.

MITIGATION PROPOSALS

All mitigation measures relating to the pre-commencement, construction and operational phases of the Proposed Project are set out in the various sections of the EIAR, NIS prepared as part of the planning application to ACP.

This section of the CEMP groups together all of the mitigation measures presented in the above documents. The Mitigation Measures are presented in the following pages and are also outlined within Chapter 18: Schedule of Mitigation and Monitoring Measures. Decommissioning Phase mitigation measures are not included in the table below, however, can be viewed in Appendix 4-6 (Decommissioning Plan) of this EIAR.

By presenting the mitigation proposals in the below format, it is intended to provide an easy to audit list that can be reviewed and reported on during the future phases of the Proposed Project. The tabular format in which the below information is presented, can be further expanded upon during the course of future project phases to provide a reporting template for site compliance audits.

Table 4 Proposed Mitigation Measures

Ref. M no.	Reference Heading	Reference Location	Mitigation Measure	Audit Result	Action Required
EIAR Chapter 4 – Description of the Proposed Project					
Pre-Commencement Phase					
MM1	Environmental Management	EIAR Chapter 4	➤ All proposed activities on the Site will be provided for in a Construction and Environmental Management Plan (CEMP). A CEMP has been prepared for the Proposed Project and is included in Appendix 4-5 of this EIAR. The CEMP sets out the key environmental considerations to be considered by the contractor during construction of the Proposed Project. The CEMP includes details of drainage, spoil management and waste management, and details the mitigation and monitoring measures to be implemented in order to comply with the environmental commitments outlined in the EIAR. The contractor will be contractually obliged to comply with all such measures. In the event planning permission is granted for the Proposed Project, the CEMP will be updated prior to the commencement of the development, to address the requirements of any relevant planning conditions, including any additional mitigation measures which are conditioned and will be submitted to the Planning Authority for approval.		
MM2	Environmental Management	CEMP Section 4	➤ The Project Developer will appoint a design team to prepare the detailed design for the Proposed Project prior to the commencement of construction and ensure all planning and environmental obligations are met. The developer will appoint a Project Contractor who will be responsible for the construction of the Proposed Project in accordance with this CEMP which will be updated by the contractor as required during the construction phase of the Proposed Project. Any updated CEMP must meet or exceed the standards and requirements set out in this document.		

Ref. M no.	Reference Heading	Reference Location	Mitigation Measure	Audit Result	Action Required
			➤ The Environmental Clerk of Works (ECoW) will be nominated by the Project Developer to oversee the Project Contractor's effective implementation of the Proposed Project's environmental requirements and obligations, as captured in the CEMP. The ECoW will be responsible for monitoring the works of the Project Contractor from an environmental perspective on behalf of the Project Developer. For the sake of expediency, the ECoW will report their ongoing audit findings, monitoring results and site observations to both the Project Developer and the Project Contractor, having been nominated by the developer to fulfil the role. ➤ The ECoW will have the power to halt the works, should the need arise and will be supported by the developer to ensure the contractor adheres to such an instruction. ➤ The ECoW will also have to call upon the Project Ecologist, Project Hydrologist, or other members of the Project Developer's design team, as required, to oversee the contractor's works on-site.		
MM3	Surface Water Quality	CEMP Section 4	➤ Baseline water quality field testing and laboratory analysis will be undertaken where required prior to commencement of felling and construction at the Site. ➤ Analysis will be for a range of parameters with relevant regulatory limits along with Environmental Quality Standards (EQSs) and sampling will be undertaken at designated locations as outlined in Table 9-8 of the EIAR. ➤ Baseline sampling will be completed on at least two occasions, and these should ideally coincide with low flow and high flow stream conditions. The high flow sampling event will be undertaken after a period of sustained rainfall, and the low flow event will be undertaken after a dry spell.		
MM4	Concrete Deliveries	EIAR Chapter 4	➤ Only ready-mixed concrete will be used during the construction phase, with all concrete being delivered from local batching plants in concrete delivery trucks.		

Ref. M no.	Reference Heading	Reference Location	Mitigation Measure	Audit Result	Action Required
			➤ Before leaving the Site, washing of the delivery truck will be minimised and restricted to designated wash out areas. Wash out will be restricted to the concrete lorry's chute only. Concrete trucks will be washed out fully at the off-site batching plant, where facilities are already in place. ➤ The small volume of water that will be generated from washing of the concrete lorry's chute will be directed into a temporary lined impermeable containment area, or a Siltbuster-type concrete wash unit or equivalent. This type of Siltbuster unit catches the solid concrete and filters and holds wash liquid for pH adjustment and further solids separation. The residual liquids and solids will be removed off-site by an appropriately authorised waste collector for disposal at an authorised waste facility. Where temporary lined impermeable containment areas are used, such containment areas are typically built using straw bales and lined with an impermeable membrane.		
MM5	Site Drainage Plan	EIAR Chapter 4 CEMP Section 2 CEMP Section 3	➤ The Project Hydrologist will complete a detailed drainage design and maintenance plan before construction commences and will attend the Site to set out and assist with micro-siting of proposed drainage controls as outlined in Section 4.6 of the EIAR. ➤ The early establishment of the drainage system will manage the risk of impacts on watercourses on and adjacent to the Site during construction. In addition, construction operations will adopt best working practices and the development of the Site will be phased accordingly. ➤ The early establishment of the drainage system will manage the risk of impacts on watercourses on and adjacent to the Site during construction. In addition, construction operations will adopt best working practices and the development of the Site will be phased accordingly		

Ref. M no.	Reference Heading	Reference Location	Mitigation Measure	Audit Result	Action Required
MM6	Preparative Site Drainage Management	EIAR Chapter 4 CEMP Section 3	➤ Drains will be excavated, and silting ponds constructed to eliminate any suspended solids within surface water running off the Site. ➤ An adequate quantity of straw bales, clean stone, terram, stakes, etc. will be kept on site at all times to implement the detailed drainage design measures as necessary. The detailed drainage measures will be installed prior to, or at the same time as the works they are intended to drain.		
MM7	Drainage Inspection	EIAR Chapter 4 CEMP Section 3	➤ Prior to commencement of works in sub-catchments across the Site, main drain inspections will be completed to ensure ditches and streams are free from debris and blockages that may impede drainage. It is proposed to complete these inspections on a catchment-by-catchment basis as the construction works develop across the Site, as works in all areas will not commence simultaneously.		
MM8	Watercourse Inspection	EIAR Chapter 4 CEMP Section 2	➤ Confirmatory inspections of the proposed new watercourse crossing locations will be carried out by the Project Civil/Structural Engineer and the Project Hydrologist prior to the construction of the crossing.		
MM9	Drainage Maintenance	EIAR Chapter 4 CEMP Section 4	➤ An inspection and maintenance plan for the on-site drainage system will be prepared in advance of commencement of any works. Daily visual inspections of drains and outfalls will also be performed during the construction period to ensure suspended solids are not entering streams and rivers on site, to identify any obstructions to channels and to allow appropriate maintenance of the drainage regime. ➤ Any excess build-up of silt levels at dams, the settlement pond, or any other drainage features that may decrease the effectiveness of the drainage feature, will be removed.		
MM10	Earthworks	CEMP Section 3	➤ Drainage and associated pollution control measures will be implemented onsite before the main construction works commence. Where possible, drainage controls will be installed during seasonally dry ground conditions. This will reduce the possibility of impact on surface waters by		

Ref. M no.	Reference Heading	Reference Location	Mitigation Measure	Audit Result	Action Required
			suspended sediment released during construction and entrained in surface run-off.		
MM11	Felling	EIAR Chapter 4 CEMP Section 3	➤ Before the commencement of any felling works, an experienced and competent ECoW shall be appointed to oversee the keyhole and extraction works. ➤ Prior to the commencement of works, review and agreement of the positioning by the Operator of the required Aquatic Buffer Zones (ABZs), silt traps, silt fencing, water crossings and onsite storage facilities for fuel, oil and chemicals will be carried out by the ECoW.		
MM12	Felling Drainage Management	EIAR Chapter 4 CEMP Section 3	➤ Prior to the commencement of tree felling for subsequent road construction the following key temporary drainage measures will be installed: ➤ All existing dry forestry drains that intercept the proposed works area will be temporarily blocked down-gradient of the works using forestry check dams/silt traps; ➤ Clean water diversion drains will be installed upgradient of the works areas; ➤ Check dams/silt fence arrangements (silt traps) will be placed in all existing forestry drains that have surface water flows and also along existing forestry roadside drains; and, ➤ A double silt fence perimeter will be placed down-slope of works areas that are located inside the watercourse 50m buffer zone.		
MM13	Felling Licence	EIAR Chapter 4	➤ Felling will be carried out under the terms of a licence application to the Forest Service, as per the Forest Service's policy on granting felling licenses for wind farm developments. ➤ The Forest Service's policy on granting felling licenses for wind farm developments requires that a copy of the planning permission for the Proposed Wind Farm be submitted with the felling licence application; therefore, the felling licence cannot be applied for until such time as planning permission is obtained for the Proposed Project.		

Ref. M no.	Reference Heading	Reference Location	Mitigation Measure	Audit Result	Action Required
MM14	Traffic Management	EIAR Chapter 4, 15 CEMP Section 3	➤ A detailed Traffic Management Plan (TMP), incorporating all the mitigation measures set out within the CEMP along with Chapter 15 of the EIAR, will be finalised and detailed provisions in respect of traffic management agreed with the roads authority and An Garda Síochána prior to construction works commencing on Site ➤ Prior to the Traffic Management Plan being finalised, a full dry run of the transport operation along the potential routes will be completed using vehicles with attachments to simulate the dimensions of the wind turbine transportation vehicles. This dry run will inform the Traffic Management Plan for agreement with the relevant Authorities. ➤ When the Proposed Grid Connection underground cabling route is located on public roads, a Traffic Management Plan will be prepared prior to any works commencing. A road opening licence will be obtained where required and all plant operators and general operatives will be inducted and informed as to the location of any services		
MM15	Spoil Management	EIAR Chapter 4 CEMP Section 2	➤ An interceptor drain will be installed upslope of the identified spoil management areas to divert any surface water away from these areas where necessary ➤ Silt fences and double silt-fences will be emplaced down-gradient of spoil management areas and will remain in place throughout the entire construction phase, or until reseeded has been established to a sufficient level; ➤ All the recommendations/best practice guidelines for the placement of spoil in identified spoil management areas and alongside access roads will be confirmed by the Geotechnical Engineer prior to construction		
MM16	Grid Connection underground cabling route works	EIAR Chapter 4	➤ Before works commence, updated surveying will take place along the proposed cable route, with all existing culverts identified. All relevant bodies i.e. ESB, Galway County Council etc. will be contacted and all up-to-date drawings for all existing services sought.		

Ref. M no.	Reference Heading	Reference Location	Mitigation Measure	Audit Result	Action Required
MM17	Waste Management	EIAR Chapter 4 CEMP Section 3	➤ Prior to the commencement of the development, a Construction Waste Manager will be appointed by the Contractor. The Construction Waste Manager will be in charge of the implementation of the objectives of the Waste Management Plan (WMP), ensuring that all hired waste contractors have the necessary authorisations and that the waste management hierarchy is adhered to. The person nominated must have sufficient authority so that they can ensure everyone working on the development adheres to the management plan.		
Construction Phase					
MM18	Refuelling	EIAR Chapter 4, 8, 9 CEMP Section 3	➤ Wherever possible, vehicles will be refuelled off-site, particularly for regular road-going vehicles. ➤ Onsite refuelling of machinery will be carried out at designated refuelling areas at various locations throughout the Site. ➤ Heavy plant and machinery will be refuelled onsite by a fuel truck that will come to the Site as required on a scheduled and organised basis. ➤ All refuelling will be carried out outside designated watercourse buffer zones. ➤ Only designated trained and competent operatives will be authorised to refuel plant onsite. ➤ Mobile measures such as drip trays and fuel absorbent mats will be used during refuelling operations as required. ➤ All plant and machinery will be equipped with fuel absorbent material and pads to deal with any event of accidental spillage		

Ref. M no.	Reference Heading	Reference Location	Mitigation Measure	Audit Result	Action Required
MM19	Cement Based Products Deliveries and Management	EIAR Chapter 4, 9 CEMP Section 3	➤ Only ready-mixed concrete will be used during the construction phase, with all concrete being delivered from local batching plants in concrete delivery trucks. ➤ The use of ready-mixed concrete deliveries will eliminate any potential environmental risks of onsite batching. ➤ Before leaving the Site, washing of the delivery truck will be minimised and restricted to designated wash out areas. ➤ Wash out will be restricted to the concrete lorry's chute only. ➤ Concrete trucks will be washed out fully at the off-site batching plant, where facilities are already in place. ➤ The small volume of water that will be generated from washing of the concrete lorry's chute will be directed into a temporary lined impermeable containment area, or a Siltbuster-type concrete wash unit or equivalent. ➤ The residual liquids and solids will be removed off-site by an appropriately authorised waste collector for disposal at an authorised waste facility.		
MM20	Concrete Pouring	EIAR Chapter 4, 9 CEMP	➤ Using weather forecasting to assist in planning large concrete pours and avoiding large pours where prolonged periods of heavy rain is forecast. ➤ Restricting concrete pumps and machine buckets from slewing over watercourses (including drains and ditches) while placing concrete. ➤ Ensuring that excavations are sufficiently dewatered before concreting begins and that dewatering continues while concrete sets. ➤ Ensuring that covers are available, and used, when necessary, for freshly placed concrete to avoid the surface washing away in heavy rain. ➤ The small volume of water that will be generated from washing of the concrete lorry's chute will be directed into a		

Ref. M no.	Reference Heading	Reference Location	Mitigation Measure	Audit Result	Action Required
			temporary lined impermeable containment area, or a Siltbuster-type concrete wash unit or equivalent. ➤ Disposing of any potential, small surplus of concrete after completion of a pour in suitable locations away from any watercourse or sensitive habitats.		
MM21	Watercourse Buffers	EIAR Chapter 4. CEMP Section 3	➤ There will be no direct discharges to any natural watercourses or land drains, with all drainage waters being dispersed as overland flows. All discharges from the proposed works areas will be made over vegetation filters at an appropriate distance from natural watercourses and drains. Buffer zones of 50m around the existing natural drainage features have been used to inform the layout of the Proposed Project. ➤ Buffered outfalls, which will be numerous over the Proposed Wind Farm site, will promote percolation of drainage waters across vegetation and close to the point at which the additional runoff is generated, rather than direct discharge to the existing drains of the Proposed Wind Farm site.		
MM22	Water Discharge	EIAR Chapter 4. CEMP Section 3	➤ Apart from interceptor drains, which will convey clean runoff water to the downstream drainage system there will be no direct discharge (without treatment for sediment reduction, and attenuation for flow management) of runoff from the Site drainage into the existing site drainage network where possible. This will reduce the potential for any increased risk of downstream flooding or sediment transport/erosion. ➤ Silt traps will be placed in the existing drains upgradient of where construction works / tree felling is taking place, and these will be diverted into proposed interceptor drains, or culverted under/across the works area		
MM23	Wastewater Management	EIAR Chapter 4	➤ The construction compound will consist of temporary site offices, staff facilities and car-parking areas for staff and visitors.		

Ref. M no.	Reference Heading	Reference Location	Mitigation Measure	Audit Result	Action Required
			➤ Temporary port-a-loo toilets and toilets located within a staff portacabin will be used during the construction phase. ➤ Wastewater from staff toilets will be directed to a sealed storage tank, with all wastewaters being tankered off site by permitted waste collector to wastewater treatment plants. ➤ There will also be a water supply on site for hygiene purposes, by way of a temporary storage tank.		
MM24	Drainage Swales	EIAR Chapter 4 CEMP Section 3	➤ Drainage swales will be installed downgradient of any works areas to collect surface flow runoff where it might have come into contact with exposed surfaces and picked up silt and sediment. Swales will intercept the potentially silt-laden water from the excavations and construction areas of the Site and prevent it reaching natural watercourses.		
MM25	Interceptor Drains	EIAR Chapter 4 CEMP Section 3	➤ Interceptor drains will be installed up-gradient of all proposed infrastructure to collect clean surface runoff, in order to minimise the amount of runoff reaching areas where suspended sediment could become entrained. It will then be directed to areas where it can be re-distributed over the ground by means of a level spreader. ➤ The interceptor drains will be installed in advance of any main construction works commencing.		
MM26	Check Dams	EIAR Chapter 4 CEMP Section 3	➤ The velocity of flow in the interceptor drains and drainage swales, particularly on sloped sections of the channel, will be controlled by check dams, which will be installed at regular intervals along the drains to ensure flow in the swale is non-erosive.;		
MM27	Level Spreaders	EIAR Chapter 4 CEMP Section 3	➤ A level spreader will be constructed at the end of each interceptor drain to convert concentrated flows in the drain into diffuse sheet flow on areas of vegetated ground. The levels spreaders will be located downgradient of any proposed works areas in locations where they are not likely to contribute further to water ingress to construction areas of the Site.		

Ref. M no.	Reference Heading	Reference Location	Mitigation Measure	Audit Result	Action Required
MM28	Piped Slope Drains	EIAR Chapter 4 CEMP Section 3	➤ Piped slope drains will be used to convey surface runoff from diversion drains safely down slopes to flat areas without causing erosion. Once the runoff reaches the flat areas it will be reconverted to diffuse sheet flow. Level spreaders will only be established on slopes of less than 6% in grade. Piped slope drains will be used to transfer water away from areas where slopes are too steep to use level spreaders;		
MM29	Vegetation Filters	EIAR Chapter 4, Chapter 9. CEMP Section 3	➤ Vegetation filters are the existing vegetated areas of land that will be used to accept surface water runoff from upgradient areas. The selection of suitable areas to use as vegetation filters will be determined by the size of the contributing catchment, slope and ground conditions;		
MM30	Settlement Ponds	EIAR Chapter 4, Chapter 9. CEMP Section 3	➤ Stilling ponds will be used to attenuate runoff from works areas of the Site during the construction phase and will remain in place to handle runoff from roads and hardstanding areas of the Proposed Project during the operational phase. The purpose of the stilling ponds is to intercept runoff potentially laden with sediment and to reduce the amount of sediment leaving the disturbed area by reducing runoff velocity. Reducing runoff velocity will allow larger particles to settle out in the stilling ponds, before the run-off water is redistributed as diffuse sheet flow in filter strips downgradient of any works areas.		
MM31	Dewatering Silt Bag	EIAR Chapter 4, Chapter 9 CEMP Section 3	➤ Dewatering silt bags allow the flow of water through them while trapping any silt or sediment suspended in the water. The silt bags provide a passive non-mechanical method of removing any remaining silt contained in the potentially silt-laden water collected from works areas within the Site. ➤ Dewatering silt bags are an additional drainage measure that can be used downgradient of the stilling ponds at the end of the drainage swale channels and will be located, wherever it is deemed appropriate, throughout the Site. The water will flow, via a pipe, from the stilling ponds into the silt bag. The silt bag will allow the water to flow through the geotextile		

Ref. M no.	Reference Heading	Reference Location	Mitigation Measure	Audit Result	Action Required
			fabric and will trap any of the finer silt and sediment remaining in the water after it has gone through the previous drainage measures. The dewatering silt bags will ensure that there will be no loss of silt into the stream.		
MM32	Siltbuster	EIAR Chapter 4 EIAR Chapter 9 CEMP Section 3	➤ Siltbusters or similar equivalent pieces of equipment will be available to filter any water pumped out of excavation areas if necessary, prior to its discharge to stilling ponds or swales. Siltbusters are mobile silt traps that can remove fine particles from water using a proven technology and hydraulic design in a rugged unit. They are specifically designed for use on construction sites. ➤ The Siltbuster system comprises an electronic in-line dosing system which provides an accurate means of adding reagents, so overdosing cannot occur; ➤ Continued monitoring and water analysis of pre and post treated water by means of an inhouse lab and dedicated staff, means the correct amount of chemical is added by the dosing system; ➤ Dosing rates of chemical to initiate settlement is small, being in the order of 2-10 mg/L and the vast majority of the chemical is removed in the deposited sediment; ➤ Final effluent not meeting the discharge criteria is recycled and retreated, which has a secondary positive effect of reducing carryover; and, ➤ Use of biodegradable chemical agents can be used at very sensitive sites (i.e. adjacent to SACs).		
MM33	New Watercourse Crossing	EIAR Chapter 4, Chapter 9 CEMP Section 2	➤ The access road on the approach either side of the watercourse will be completed to a formation level which is suitable for the passing of plant and equipment required for the installation of each watercourse crossing. ➤ All drainage measures along the proposed road will be installed in advance of the works.		

Ref. M no.	Reference Heading	Reference Location	Mitigation Measure	Audit Result	Action Required
			➤ A foundation base will be excavated to rock or competent ground with a mechanical excavator with the foundation formed in-situ using a semi-dry concrete lean mix. The base will be excavated along the stream bank with no instream works required. ➤ Access to the opposite side of the watercourse for excavation and foundation installation will require the installation of a temporary pre-cast concrete or metal bridge across the watercourse to provide temporary access for the excavator. Plant and equipment will not be permitted to track across the watercourse. ➤ Once the foundation base has been completed, the pre-cast concrete box culvert will be installed using a crane which will be set up on the bank of the watercourse and will be lifted into place from the bank with no contact with the watercourse. ➤ Where the box culvert is installed in sections, the joints will be sealed to prevent granular material entering the watercourse, ➤ Once the crossing is in position stone backfill will be placed and compacted against the structure up to the required level above the foundations.		
MM34	Silt Fences	EIAR Chapter 4 CEMP Section 3	➤ Silt fences will be installed as an additional water protection measure around existing watercourses in certain locations, particularly where works are proposed within the 50-metre buffer zone of a stream. These areas include around existing culverts, around the headwaters of watercourses, and the proposed locations are indicated on the drainage design drawings included in Appendix 4-3. ➤ Silt fences will be installed as single, double or a series of triple silt fences, depending on the space available and the anticipated sediment loading. The silt fence designs follow		

Ref. M no.	Reference Heading	Reference Location	Mitigation Measure	Audit Result	Action Required
			the technical guidance document ‘<i>Control of Water Pollution from Linear Construction Projects</i>’ published by Construction Industry Research and Information Association (CIRIA, No. C648, 1996). Up to three silt fences may be deployed in series. ➤ All silt fencing will be formed using Terrastop Premium or equivalent silt fence product. Silt fences will be inspected regularly to ensure water is continuing to flow through the fabric, and the fence is not coming under strain from water backing up behind it.		
MM35	Sedimats	EIAR Chapter 4	➤ Sediment entrapment mats, consisting of coir or jute matting, will be placed at the outlet of the silt bag to provide further treatment of the water outfall from the silt bag. Sedimats will be secured to the ground surface using stakes/pegs. The sedimat will extend to the full width of the outfall to ensure all water passes through this additional treatment measure.		
MM36	Oil Interceptors	EIAR Chapter 9 CEMP Section 4	➤ Fuels stored on site will be minimised. Fuel storage areas if required will be bunded appropriately for the fuel storage volume for the time period of the construction and fitted with a storm drainage system and an appropriate oil interceptor		
MM37	Proposed Grid Connection underground cabling route – existing services, joint bays and watercourse crossings	EIAR Chapter 4 CEMP Section 2	➤ Before works commence, updated surveying will take place along the proposed cable route, with all existing culverts and services identified. All relevant bodies i.e., ESBN, Galway County Council etc. will be contacted and all up to date information for all existing services sought. ➤ When the cable is located on public roads, a traffic management plan will be prepared prior to any works commencing. A road opening licence will be obtained where required and all plant operators and general operatives will be inducted and informed as to the location of any services. ➤ A tracked 360-degree excavator will then proceed to dig out the proposed trench, typically to a depth of 1.2m, within which the ducts will be laid.		

Ref. M no.	Reference Heading	Reference Location	Mitigation Measure	Audit Result	Action Required
			➤ The cable ducts will be concrete surrounded where they pass under the public road and under drains or culverts. ➤ Trench supports will be installed, or the trench sides will be benched or battered back where appropriate and any ingress of ground water will be removed from the trench using submersible pumps, fitted with appropriate silt filtration systems, to prevent contamination of any watercourse. ➤ Once the trench has been excavated, a base-layer will be laid and compacted, comprising Clause 804, or 15 Newton CBM4 concrete as required. ➤ The ducting will be installed as per specification, with couplers fitted and capped to prevent any dirt etc. entering the duct. In poor ground conditions, the ends of the ducts will be shimmed up from the bed of the trench, to prevent any possible ingress of water dirt. The shims will be removed again once the next length has been connected. Extreme care will be taken to ensure that all duct collars (both ends) are clean and in good condition prior to ducts being joined. ➤ As the works progress, the as-built location of the ducting will be recorded using a total station or GPS. ➤ As per the associated base-layer (Clause 804 material or 15 Newton CBM4 concrete) will be installed and compacted as per approved detail, with care not to displace the ducting. ➤ Spacers will be used to ensure that the correct cover is achieved at both sides of the ducting. ➤ The remainder of the trench will be backfilled in two compacted layers with approved engineer's specified material. ➤ Yellow marker warning tape will be installed across the width of the trench, at 300mm depth, ➤ The finished surface is to be reinstated, as per original specification. Off-road cabling may be finished with granular fill to facilitate access to the trench for any potential maintenance that is required during the operational phase of the Proposed Project.		

Ref. M no.	Reference Heading	Reference Location	Mitigation Measure	Audit Result	Action Required
			➤ Marker posts will then be placed at regular intervals (generally at joint bays and any change in direction) to denote the location of the underground cabling.		
MM38	Turbine/Met Mast Foundation Excavations	EIAR Chapter 4 CEMP Section 2	➤ The extent of the excavation will be marked out and will include an allowance for trimming the sides of the excavation to provide a safe working area and slope batter; ➤ Where practical, the soil will be stripped over the area of the excavation and stored locally for reuse, the subsoil will be excavated and stored to one side for reuse during the landscaping around the finished turbine; ➤ No material will be removed from site with excavated spoil being transported and stored in the identified spoil management areas within the Site. ➤ All groundwater and surface water arising from turbine base excavation will be pumped to the dirty water system prior to discharge from the works area; ➤ Soil excavation shall be observed by a qualified archaeologist in accordance with a scheme of archaeological monitoring to identify any significant remains as they come to light; ➤ The foundations excavation will be raised to formation level by compacted layers of well graded granular material will be spread and compacted to provide a hard area for the turbine/met mast foundation.		
MM39	Spoil Management	EIAR Chapter 4 CEMP Section 2	➤ Cohesive glacial tills considered unsuitable for reuse in the Proposed Project will require placement in a separate spoil repository area. ➤ The spoil repository area has been identified in a location where the topography (slope angle <5°), peat depth, resulting stability assessment (FoS of >1.3 for 1m surcharge) and other environmental constraints (including 50m buffer from all watercourses) have		

Ref. M no.	Reference Heading	Reference Location	Mitigation Measure	Audit Result	Action Required
			allowed. This area is designated for permanently placing up to 1m of non-peat spoil material. ➤ Side slopes of placed spoil material are to be no greater than 1(V):2(H). ➤ Where possible, the surface of the placed spoil will be shaped to allow efficient surface water runoff from the spoil placement areas. ➤ Silting ponds may be required at the repository area's lower side/outfall location. ➤ Intermediate berms or buttresses of granular material may be installed within the spoil repository area to aid in the placement and stability of the spoil material. These berms will be shaped to align with the contours of the repository area.		
MM40	Peat Management	EIAR Chapter 4 CEMP Section 2	➤ Peat repository areas (PRAs) have been identified at locations where the topography (slope angle <5°), peat depth, resulting stability assessment (FoS of >1.3 for 1m peat surcharge) and other environmental constraints (including 50m buffer from watercourses and 10m buffer from land drains) have allowed. These areas are designated for the permanent placement of up to 1m of peat material. Typical details of each PRA are included in Appendix B. ➤ A cell berm will be constructed similarly to the PRA details outlined in Appendix B. This cell berm will help to prevent the flow of saturated peat material. The stone cell berm will be constructed with a sufficiently coarse granular material or rock to enable the drainage of the placed peat material and prevent any instabilities within the repository area.		

Ref. M no.	Reference Heading	Reference Location	Mitigation Measure	Audit Result	Action Required
			➤ The stone cell berm will require a geotextile separator. The stone cell berm will be constructed using low-ground pressure machinery working from bog mats where necessary. The founding stratum for each stone buttress will be inspected and approved by a competent Geotechnical Engineer. ➤ The height of the cell berm constructed will be greater than the height of the placed peat & spoil to prevent any surface peat runoff. Berms up to a maximum of 1.25m in height will be required, subject to detailed design. ➤ The cell berm is subject to the detail designer's specification; however, some peat excavation or installation of a shear key may be required to prevent instability of the stored material. The shear key will comprise an excavation below the existing ground level, beneath the cell berm to provide resistance against lateral forces. Where repositories are located on peat, the shear key must extend below the base of the in-situ peat. ➤ Where possible, the placed peat surface will be shaped to allow efficient runoff of surface water from the PRAs. ➤ Silt ponds will be required at the repository area's lower side/outfall location. ➤ Intermediate berms or buttresses of granular material may be installed within the PRA to aid in the placement and stability of the peat material. These berms will be shaped to align with the contours of the repository area.		

Ref. M no.	Reference Heading	Reference Location	Mitigation Measure	Audit Result	Action Required
			➤ The Contractor shall make every reasonable effort to promote vegetation growth in the PRAs following the placement of peat and completion of construction stage activities. Upper acrotelm layers shall be placed on the surface the right way up to promote vegetation growth. This growth will aid in stabilising the placed peat material and help in preventing it from becoming saturated following heavy periods of rain.		
Operational Phase					
MM41	Electrical Substation	EIAR Chapter 4	➤ Periodic service and maintenance works which include some vehicle movement. ➤ For operational and inspection purposes, substation access is required. ➤ Servicing of the substation equipment will be carried out in accordance with the manufacturer's specifications, which would be expected to entail the following: - Six-month service – three-week visit - Annual service – six-week visit - Weekly visits as required.		
Decommissioning Phase					
MM43	Decommissioning Plan	EIAR Chapter 4	➤ Prior to the end of the operational period the Decommissioning Plan (Appendix 4-5 of the EIAR) will be updated in line with decommissioning methodologies that may exist at the time and will agree with the competent authority at that time.		
MM44	Decommissioning Plan	EIAR Chapter 4	➤ Upon decommissioning of the Proposed Wind Farm site, turbine and mast foundations will remain in place underground and will be covered with earth and reseeded		

Ref. M no.	Reference Heading	Reference Location	Mitigation Measure	Audit Result	Action Required
		DP Section 2	with an appropriate seed mix to accelerate the resumption of natural drainage management. ➤ The underground cable ducting within the Proposed Wind Farm site will be left in-situ as it is considered the most environmentally prudent option, avoiding unnecessary excavation and soil disturbance.		
Chapter 5: Population and Human Health					
Pre-Construction Phase					
MM45	Human Health	EIAR Chapter 5	➤ Prior to commencement of any works, the occupants of dwellings in the vicinity of the proposed works will be contacted and the scheduling of works will be made known. Local access to properties will also be maintained throughout any construction works and local residents will be supplied with the number of the works supervisor in order to ensure that disruption will be kept to a minimum.		
Construction Phase					
MM46	Human Health (Health and Safety)	EIAR Chapter 5 CEMP Section 5	The Proposed Project will be constructed, operated, and decommissioned in accordance with all relevant Health and Safety Legislation, including: ➤ Safety, Health and Welfare at Work Act 2005 (No. 10 of 2005); ➤ Safety, Health and Welfare at Work (General Application) (Amendment) Regulations 2016 (S.I. No. 36 of 2016); ➤ S.I. No. 528/2021 - Safety, Health and Welfare at Work (Construction) (Amendment) Regulations 2021 and ➤ Safety, Health and Welfare at Work (Work at Height) Regulations 2006 (S.I. No. 318 of 2006). The mitigation measures presented below are also detailed in the Construction and Environment Management Plan (CEMP) (Appendix 4-5).		

Ref. M no.	Reference Heading	Reference Location	Mitigation Measure	Audit Result	Action Required
			Please refer to Chapter 18 Schedule of Mitigation and Monitoring Measures for a full list of measures. A Health and Safety Plan covering all aspects of the construction process will address the Health and Safety requirements in detail. All hazards will be identified, and risks assessed. Where elimination of the risk is not feasible, appropriate mitigation and/or control measures will be established. The contractor will be obliged under the construction contract and current health and safety legislation to adequately provide for all hazards and risks associated with the construction phase of the project. Safepass registration cards are required for all construction, delivery, and security staff. Construction operatives will hold a valid Construction Skills Certificate Scheme card where required. The developer is required to ensure a competent contractor is appointed to carry out the construction works. The contractor will be responsible for the implementation of procedures outlined in the Safety and Health Plan. Public safety will be addressed by restricting site access during construction. Fencing will be erected in areas of the site where uncontrolled access is not permitted. Appropriate warning signs will be posted, directing all visitors to the site manager. Appropriate warning measures including 'goalposts' will be used as appropriate to prevent contact with any overhead lines that traverse the construction site. The scale and scope of the project requires that a Project Supervisor Design Process (PSDP) and Project Supervisor Construction Stage (PSCS) are required to be appointed in accordance with the provisions of the Health & Safety Authority's '<i>Guidelines on the Procurement, Design and Management Requirements of the Safety, Health and Welfare at Work (Construction) Regulations 2006</i>'.		

Ref. M no.	Reference Heading	Reference Location	Mitigation Measure	Audit Result	Action Required
			The PSDP appointed for the construction stage shall be required to perform his/her duties as prescribed in the Safety, Health and Welfare at Work (Construction) Regulations. These duties include (but are not limited to): ➤ Identify hazards arising from the design or from the technical, organisational, planning or time related aspects of the project; ➤ Where possible, eliminate the hazards or reduce the risks; ➤ Communicate necessary control measures, design assumptions or remaining risks to the PSCS so they can be dealt with in the Safety and Health Plan; ➤ Ensure that the work of designers is coordinated to ensure safety; ➤ Organise co-operation between designers; ➤ Prepare a written Safety and Health Plan; ➤ Prepare a safety file for the completed structure and give it to the client; and ➤ Notify the Authority and the client of non-compliance with any written directions issued. The PSCS appointed for the construction stage shall be required to perform his/her duties as prescribed in the Safety, Health and Welfare at Work (Construction) Regulations. These duties include (but are not limited to): ➤ Development of the Safety and Health Plan for the construction stage with updating where required as work progresses; ➤ Compile and develop safety file information ➤ Reporting of accidents / incidents; ➤ Weekly site meeting with PSCS; ➤ Coordinate arrangements for checking the implementation of safe working procedures. Ensure that the following are being carried out: ➤ Induction of all site staff including any new staff enlisted for the project from time to time;		

Ref. M no.	Reference Heading	Reference Location	Mitigation Measure	Audit Result	Action Required
			➤ Toolbox talks as necessary; ➤ Maintenance of a file which lists personnel on site, their name, nationality, current Safe Pass number, current Construction Skills Certification Scheme (CSCS) card (where relevant) and induction date; ➤ Report on site activities to include but not limited to information on accidents and incidents, disciplinary action taken and PPE compliance; ➤ Monitor the compliance of contractors and others and take corrective action where necessary; and ➤ Notify the Authority and the client of non-compliance with any written directions issued.		
MM47	Human Health (Land Use Patterns & Activities)	EIAR Chapter 5 CEMP Section 5	➤ The construction of the Proposed Grid Connection through the public road network will be undertaken in a rolling construction method with 100m of road constructed and back filled each day providing access in the evenings and night hours along the Proposed Grid Connection. ➤ A Traffic Management Plan, agreed with the Local Authority, will be in place for the construction phase of the grid route. ➤ Local access for residents living along the grid route will not be closed for the construction phase as there are alternative access roads into the area. ➤ Farm access into the Proposed Wind Farm site will be permitted as and when required.		
MM48	Human Health (Property Values)	EIAR Chapter 5 CEMP Section 5	➤ All mitigation relevant to property values, outlined above and the corresponding chapters: Chapter 10 Air, Chapter 12 Noise and Vibration, Chapter 14 Landscape, and Chapter 15 Material Assets, will be implemented in order to reduce insofar as possible, impacts on property values at properties located in the vicinity of Proposed Project construction works. Please refer to Chapter 18 Schedule of Mitigation and Monitoring Measures for a full list of measures		

Ref. M no.	Reference Heading	Reference Location	Mitigation Measure	Audit Result	Action Required
MM49	Human Health (Air Quality)	EIAR Chapter 5 CEMP Section 5	> The majority of aggregate material for the construction of roads and turbine bases will be sourced from local quarries. Construction materials will be delivered to the Site via selected haul routes that will be determined based on the source of the construction material. In order to facilitate the construction of the Proposed Project, all crushed stone, hardcore materials and ready-mix concrete that will be required during the construction phase will be sourced from local, appropriately authorised quarries. For the purposes of assessment within the EIAR, quarries within a 20km range of the Proposed Wind Farm site that could potentially provide stone and concrete have been assessed and are illustrated on Figure 4-32. Truck wheels will be washed to remove mud and dirt before leaving. All plant and materials vehicles shall be stored in the compound area or other dedicated areas. Areas of excavation will be kept to a minimum, and stockpiling will be minimised by coordinating excavation, spreading and compaction. Construction traffic will be restricted to defined routes and a speed limit will be implemented. > The active construction area along the Proposed Grid Connection Route will be small, ranging from 100-150m in length at any one time. Should separate crews be used during the construction phase they will generally be separated by 1-2km. All construction machinery will be maintained in good operational order while on-site, minimising any emissions that are likely to arise. Aggregate materials for the construction of the cabling route will be sourced locally to reduce the amount of emissions associated with vehicle movements. Potential dust		

Ref. M no.	Reference Heading	Reference Location	Mitigation Measure	Audit Result	Action Required
			emissions during the construction period will not be significant and will be relatively short-term in duration.		
MM50	Human Health (Water Quality)	EIAR Chapter 5 CEMP Section 5	➤ A bespoke drainage design which includes but is not limited to interceptor drains, check dams, swales and ponds, will be implemented at the Site.		
MM51	Human Health (Noise and Vibration)	EIAR Chapter 5 CEMP Section 5	➤ Keep local residents informed of the proposed working schedule, where appropriate, including the times and duration of any abnormally noisy activity that may cause concern; ➤ All vehicles and mechanical plant will be fitted with effective exhaust silencers and be subject to programmed maintenance; ➤ Select inherently quiet plant where appropriate - all major compressors will be 'sound reduced' models fitted with properly lined and sealed acoustic covers, which will be kept closed whenever the machines are in use; ➤ All ancillary pneumatic percussive tools will be fitted with mufflers or silencers of the type recommended by the manufacturers; ➤ Machines will be shut down between work periods (or when not in use) or throttled down to a minimum; ➤ Regularly maintain all equipment used onsite, including maintenance related to noise emissions; ➤ Vehicles will be loaded carefully to ensure minimal drop heights so as to minimise noise during this operation; and ➤ All ancillary plant such as generators and pumps will be positioned so as to cause minimum noise disturbance and if necessary, temporary acoustic screens or enclosures will be provided.		
MM52	Human Health (Traffic and Transport)	EIAR Chapter 5 CEMP Section 5	➤ a comprehensive set of mitigation measures will be put in place before and during the construction stage in order minimize the effects of the additional traffic generated by the Proposed Project. A detailed Traffic Management Plan (TMP), incorporating all the mitigation measures included as Appendix 15-2 of this EIAR, will be finalised and confirmatory detailed provisions in respect of		

Ref. M no.	Reference Heading	Reference Location	Mitigation Measure	Audit Result	Action Required
			traffic management agreed with the road's authority and An Garda Síochána prior to construction works commencing on Site. In addition, the traffic management measures proposed for the following construction traffic scenarios are set out for the grid connection in Appendix 15-2: Traffic Management Plan for Cooloo Wind Farm Development; ➤ Delivery of Abnormally sized loads, ➤ Management of Standard HGVs on R332 leading to site, ➤ Traffic management measures during construction of cable grid connection		
MM53	Human Health (Major Accidents)	EIAR Chapter 5 CEMP Section 5	➤ The Proposed Project is designed and will be constructed in line with current best practice and, as such, mitigation against the risk of major accidents and/or disasters will be embedded through the design. In accordance with the provision of the European Commission 'Guidance on the preparation of Environmental Impact Assessment Reports' 2017, a Risk Management Plan will be prepared and implemented on site to ensure an effective response to disasters or the risk of accidents. The plan will include sufficient preparedness and emergency planning measures. ➤ Potential effects associated with contamination during construction, operation and decommissioning are addressed fully in Chapter 8 Land Soil and Geology and Chapter 9 Hydrology and Hydrogeology of this EIAR. The mitigation measures outlined therein to protect environmental receptors as well as the procedures and measures described in the Construction and Environmental Management Plan (CEMP) will ensure that the risk from these sources is low. ➤ A CEMP has been prepared for the Proposed Project and is included in Appendix 4-3 of this EIAR. Upon a grant of planning permission for the Proposed Project, the CEMP will be updated		

Ref. M no.	Reference Heading	Reference Location	Mitigation Measure	Audit Result	Action Required
			prior to the commencement of the development. The CEMP will be a live document maintained by the contractor that will work to ensure that potential risks of major accident and/or disaster are identified, avoided and mitigated, as necessary. Refer to Appendix 4-3 for the CEMP that sets out the minimum standards to be employed by the contractor		
Operational Phase					
MM54	Population (Residential Amenity)	EIAR Chapter 5	➤ There are no turbines proposed within 740m (4 x tip height) of any third-party receptors. ➤ All mitigation as outlined under noise and vibration, dust, traffic, visual amenity and shadow flicker in this EIAR will be implemented in order to reduce insofar as possible impacts on residential amenity at properties located in the vicinity of the Proposed Project works, including along the proposed turbine and construction materials haul route and the Proposed Grid Connection		
MM55	Human Health (Health and Safety)	EIAR Chapter 5	➤ Access to the turbines is through a door at the base of the structure, which will be locked at all times outside maintenance visits. The doors will only be unlocked as required for entry by authorised personnel and will be locked again following their exit. ➤ Staff associated with the project will conduct frequent visits, which will include inspections to establish whether any signs have been defaced, removed, faded, or are becoming hidden by vegetation or foliage, with prompt action taken as necessary. ➤ Signs will also be erected at suitable locations across the Site as required for the ease and safety of operation of the wind farm. These signs include:		

Ref. M no.	Reference Heading	Reference Location	Mitigation Measure	Audit Result	Action Required
			➤ Buried cable route markers at 50m (maximum) intervals and change of cable route direction; ➤ Directions to relevant turbines at junctions; ➤ “No access to Unauthorised Personnel” at appropriate locations; ➤ Speed limits signs at Site entrance and junctions; ➤ “Warning these Premises are alarmed” at appropriate locations; ➤ “Danger HV” at appropriate locations; ➤ “Warning – Keep clear of structures during electrical storms, high winds or ice conditions” at Site entrance; ➤ “No unauthorised vehicles beyond this point” at specific Site entrances; and ➤ Other operational signage required as per Site-specific hazards. ➤ An operational phase Health and Safety Plan will be developed to fully address identified Health and Safety issues associated with the operation of the Site. Access for emergency services will be available at all times. ➤ The components of a wind turbine are designed to last up to 35 years and are equipped with a number of safety devices to ensure safe operation during their lifetime. During the operation of the wind farm regular maintenance of the turbines will be carried out by the turbine manufacturer or appointed service company. A project or task specific Health and Safety Plan will be developed for these works in accordance with the Site’s health and safety requirements		

Ref. M no.	Reference Heading	Reference Location	Mitigation Measure	Audit Result	Action Required
MM56	Human Health (Water Quality)	EIAR Chapter 5	➤ All surface water runoff from upgraded roads and new road surfaces (including hardstand and turbine base areas) will be captured and treated prior to discharge/release. ➤ Settlement ponds, checks dams and buffered outfalls will prevent roads acting as preferential flowpaths by providing attenuation and water quality treatment.		
MM57	Human Health (Traffic and Transport)	EIAR Chapter 5	➤ The Proposed Project is designed and will be operated in line with current best practice and, as such, mitigation against the risk of major accidents and/or disasters will be embedded through the design. In accordance with the provision of the European Commission 'Guidance on the preparation of Environmental Impact Assessment Reports' 2017, a Risk Management Plan will be prepared and implemented on site to ensure an effective response to disasters or the risk of accidents. The plan will include sufficient preparedness and emergency planning measures.		
Chapter 6: Biodiversity					
Construction Phase					
MM58	Assessment of Potential Effects on Degraded raised bogs still capable of natural regeneration (7120) and Cutover Bog (PB4) Habitats	EIAR Chapter 6 Section 6.5.2.1.2	Direct habitat loss: Where direct impacts on peatland habitat will occur (proposed T5, the hardstand of T2, sections of the new site access track between T5 and T6 as well as sections of the proposed access track between T7 and T9, and the peat and spoil repository areas), mitigation measures as described below will be implemented to minimise the works area within the construction corridor project footprint.. This will avoid any loss of peatland habitat outside the Proposed Project Wind Farm footprint.		

Ref. M no.	Reference Heading	Reference Location	Mitigation Measure	Audit Result	Action Required
			Where excavation is required, such as at turbine T5 and T2 hardstands, all turves and sub-peat arising from the initial construction phase will be used to provide a layer of peatland vegetation on top of proposed peat repository areas in the site. This is described in the accompanying Biodiversity Management and Enhancement Plan (BMEP), provided in Appendix 6-4 of the EIAR. Additionally, areas within the Proposed Project Wind Farm site classified as cutover bog (PB4) (either with current extraction activities or past extraction activities) which are recolonizing with scrub vegetation have been identified as potential enhancement areas. As detailed in Appendix 6-4, all current or ongoing extraction activities will cease, and all native scrub/broadleaved woodland species will be allowed to colonize this habitat area. Alteration of Surface Water Hydrochemistry (mitigation by design) Mitigation by design has been developed in relation to the proposed new access road between T7 and T9 will be a floating road design. This is described in Appendix 4-2 of Chapter 4 Description of the EIAR and described above. Floating roads over peat are proposed for areas where the peat stability assessment indicates that this construction method is suitable. Floating roads minimise impact on the peat, particularly peat hydrology, as there is no excavation required, and no subsequent peat arisings are generated. They also minimize the loss of habitat lost by reducing the alteration of flowpaths through the bog by drainage design within these habitat areas. Air Quality Impacts and Dust Emissions: Transport to and from site:		

Ref. M no.	Reference Heading	Reference Location	Mitigation Measure	Audit Result	Action Required
			The transport of turbine components, construction materials, waste and workers to and from the site will also give rise to exhaust emissions associated with the transport vehicles. Mitigation: ➤ All construction vehicles and plant used onsite during the construction phase will be maintained in good operational order. If a vehicle requires repairs this work will be carried out at an appropriate offsite location, thereby minimising any emissions that arise. ➤ Turbines components will be transported to the Proposed Wind Farm on specified routes only (see Chapter 15 Material Assets), unless otherwise agreed with the Planning Authority. ➤ All machinery and vehicles will be switched off when not in use and not left idling. ➤ The majority of aggregate materials for the construction of the Proposed Project will be imported from off-site. This will significantly reduce the number of delivery vehicles accessing the Proposed Wind Farm, thereby reducing the amount of emissions associated with vehicle movements. ➤ Deliveries of aggregate materials will be sourced from local quarries which will reduce the distance of these deliveries, thereby reducing the effect to traffic and transport in the wider area. ➤ The Materials Recovery Facility (MRF) will be as close as possible to the Proposed Wind Farm and Proposed Grid Connection to reduce the amount of emissions associated with vehicle movements. Dust emissions: Turbines and Other Infrastructure:		

Ref. M no.	Reference Heading	Reference Location	Mitigation Measure	Audit Result	Action Required
			➤ A wheel wash facility will be installed on the Proposed Wind Farm site and will be used by vehicles before leaving the Site ➤ Wetting of loose stone surface will be carried out during the construction phase to minimise movement of dust particles to the air. In periods of extended dry weather, dust suppression will be carried out along haul roads to ensure dust does not cause a nuisance. Water bowser movements will be carefully monitored to avoid increased runoff. ➤ All plant and materials vehicles for the Proposed Project will be stored in dedicated areas within the Proposed Wind Farm. ➤ Areas of excavation will be kept to a minimum, and stockpiling will be minimised by coordinating excavation, spreading and compaction. ➤ Turbines and construction traffic will be transported to the Proposed Wind Farm on specified haul routes only. ➤ The Proposed Grid Connection infrastructure will be transported to the Proposed Grid Connection on specified haul routes only. ➤ Construction materials for the Proposed Project will be sourced locally from licenced quarries. ➤ The agreed haul route road adjacent to the Proposed Wind Farm will be checked weekly by the Site Manager for cleanliness and cleaned as necessary. ➤ The roads adjacent to the Proposed Wind Farm entrances will be checked weekly for damage/potholes and repaired as necessary. ➤ The transportation of materials around the Proposed Wind Farm will be covered by tarpaulin or similar covered vehicles. ➤ The transportation of construction materials from locally sourced quarries for the Proposed Grid Connection infrastructure and a small volume for the Proposed Wind Farm Site will be covered by tarpaulin. ➤ In periods of extended dry weather, excavated material will be dampened prior to transport to the spoil management areas.		

Ref. M no.	Reference Heading	Reference Location	Mitigation Measure	Audit Result	Action Required
			Waste material will be transferred to a licensed/permitted Materials Recovery Facility (MRF) by an appropriately licensed waste contractor. The MRF facility will be local to the Proposed Project to reduce the amount of emissions associated with vehicle movements		
MM59	Assessment of Potential Effects on Broadleaved Woodland (WD1)	EIAR Chapter 6 Section 6.5.2.1.3	The existing conifer plantation woodland, consisting of a monoculture of Conifer Woodland (WD4) will be removed to accommodate replanting of native broadleaved woodland, as outlined below. It is proposed to replant approximately 11.5ha15ha of native broadleaved woodland consisting of a higher species diversity within the felled conifer woodland these areas, as well as between T3 and T5. The habitat area will also encompass the area currently consisting of conifer woodland (WD4) directly adjacent to the broadleaf plantation. This is described in the accompanying BMEP, provided in Appendix 6.4 of the EIAR. ➤ The replanting measures will be monitored by a suitably qualified ecologist appointed by the wind farm operator over the lifetime of the Proposed Project as part of the BMEP to confirm their effectiveness and to allow for alteration in approaches where necessary.		
MM60	Assessment of Potential Effects on Hedgerows, Treelines and Stone Walls	EIAR Chapter 6 Section 6.5.2.1.4	In order to compensate for the loss of linear vegetation, approximately 4.7km of new replacement hedgerow planting will be carried out along selected boundaries of fields within the Proposed Wind Farm site and along any new or realigned access tracks. Additional replanting will also be planted in conjunction with the proposed fencing of rivers/drains from livestock poaching, as described in full within the BMEP found in Appendix 6-4. The replanting areas are presented in Figures 3-1 of the BMEP (Appendix 6-4), in consultation with the landowners who are supportive of the proposal. This will result in a net gain in this		

Ref. M no.	Reference Heading	Reference Location	Mitigation Measure	Audit Result	Action Required
			habitat within the Proposed Wind Farm site. Species planted in these locations will be of a similar composition to those occurring on site and will be of local provenance. Further details with regard to species, planting location, and management is contained within the BMEP. In addition, stone walls that have to be taken down will be re-instated where possible. Where stone walls are re-instated, they will be left to naturally re-colonise with vegetation.		
MM61	Assessment of Potential Effects on Badger	EIAR Chapter 6 Section 6.5.2.2.1	Following the surveys onsite and by taking a precautionary approach, it was determined that suitable habitat for badgers is present within the EIAR site boundaries and may use the Proposed Project Wind Farm site or the surrounding areas at least on occasion. The loss of potential supporting habitat has not been considered as significant at any scale and these habitats are widespread and common within the surrounding and wider landscape. Therefore, no mitigation is required for the loss of suitable badger habitats within the Proposed Project, however, there are scrub and grassland enhancement measures which will provide foraging habitat for badgers within the Proposed Wind Farm site. This is described in detail within the BMEP in Appendix 6-4. Prior to the commencement of construction works, the following measures will be undertaken for the avoidance of disturbance and/or direct mortality to badger and to ensure no additional setts have been established since the original surveys undertaken. The following measures are in line with <i>Guidelines For The Treatment Of Badgers Prior To The Construction Of National Road Schemes</i> (TII 2009). From a precautionary basis, a pre-commencement badger survey will be undertaken by a qualified ecologist in accordance with standard best practice guidance prior to the commencement of		

Ref. M no.	Reference Heading	Reference Location	Mitigation Measure	Audit Result	Action Required
			site works to ensure that no additional setts in close proximity to proposed infrastructure have been built. ➤ In the event that a badger sett is identified within or immediately adjacent to the Proposed Project footprint, mitigation measures will follow the <i>Guidelines For The Treatment Of Badgers Prior To The Construction Of National Road Schemes (TII 2009)</i>, and are summarized below: ○ No heavy machinery should be used within 30m of badger setts ○ Lighter machinery (generally wheeled vehicles) should not be used within 20m of a sett entrance ○ Light work, such as digging by hand or scrub clearance should not take place within 10m of sett entrances. ➤ During the breeding season (December to June inclusive), none of the above works should be undertaken within 50m of active setts nor blasting or pile driving within 150m of active setts.		
MM62	Assessment of Potential Effects on Otter	EIAR Chapter 6 Section 6.5.2.2.2	<u>Mitigation by Design:</u> The Proposed Project layout has been designed so that the majority of the key infrastructure are located outside of the delineated 50m natural watercourse (river and stream) buffer zones. No in-stream excavation works are proposed, as all water crossings within the Proposed Wind Farm will involve clear span structures where new water crossings are required, and existing water crossings along the GCR Proposed Grid Connection within the public road will either involve HDD, standard formation crossings (above or below culvert) or clear span bridge structure (refer to Table 6-14 in Section 6.4.1.6.1). Therefore, there will be no direct impact on any rivers or streams, and thus no potential barriers to migration for otter. <u>Specific Mitigation:</u>		

Ref. M no.	Reference Heading	Reference Location	Mitigation Measure	Audit Result	Action Required
			Water Quality Impacts resulting in Deterioration of Water Quality and Reduction of Prey: Specific mitigation is provided in relation to water quality in Chapter 9: 'Hydrology and Hydrogeology' of this EIAR and is assessed in Error! Reference source not found. above. A detailed drainage maintenance plan for the Proposed Project is provided in Section 4 of this EIAR. This plan provides full details of how water quality will be protected during the construction of the Proposed Project. In addition to this, specific mitigation is provided in relation to water quality in Chapter 9: 'Hydrology and Hydrogeology' of this EIAR. These mitigation measures will ensure that there will be no potential indirect effects on otter as a result of a deterioration in water quality. Disturbance: Prior to the commencement of construction works associated with the installation of watercourse crossings, the following measures will be undertaken for the avoidance of disturbance/displacement and direct mortality and to ensure that no otter holts/breeding sites have been established since the original surveys undertaken (TII, 2007): ➤ From a precautionary basis, a pre-commencement otter survey will be undertaken in accordance with standard best practice guidance prior to the commencement of site works to ensure that current activity levels are confirmed prior to commencement of works. In the unlikely event that an otter holt is identified within or immediately adjacent to the Proposed Project footprint, consultation will be undertaken with the National Parks and Wildlife Service and a derogation licence applied for. ➤ All conditions of a derogation licence will be implemented in full.		

Ref. M no.	Reference Heading	Reference Location	Mitigation Measure	Audit Result	Action Required
			> No works will be undertaken within 150m of any holts at which breeding females or cubs are present. > No wheeled or tracked vehicles (of any kind) will be used within 20m of active, but non-breeding, otter holts. Light work, such as digging by hand or scrub clearance will not take place within 15m of such holts, except under licence (TII, 2006²). > All of the above works will be undertaken or supervised by an appropriately qualified ecologist.		
MM63	Assessment of Potential Effects on Pine Marten and Red Squirrel	EIAR Chapter 6 Section 6.5.2.2.3	Prior to the commencement of construction works, the following measures will be undertaken for the avoidance of disturbance and to ensure no dreys or dens have been established since the original surveys undertaken. > From a precautionary basis, a pre-commencement survey will be undertaken by a qualified ecologist in accordance with standard best practice guidance prior to the commencement of site works to ensure that no red squirrel dreys or pine marten dens are present within or in close proximity to the infrastructure footprint. > In the event that a red squirrel drey or pine marten den is identified within the Proposed Project footprint during pre-commencement surveys, further surveys will be undertaken to ascertain whether the drey/den is in use. > Consultation will be carried out with NPWS and a Species Protection Plan as agreed by the project ecologist and NPWS will be put in place in advance of felling works.		
MM64	Assessment of Potential Effects on Bats	EIAR Chapter 6 Section 6.5.2.2.4	Loss or damage to commuting and foraging habitat		

² NRA, 2006. *Guidelines for the Treatment of Otters prior to the Construction of National Road Schemes*. Dublin: Transport Infrastructure Ireland. Available at: www.tii.ie/tii-library/environment/construction-guidelines/Guidelines-for-the-Treatment-of-Otters-prior-to-the-Construction-of-National-Road-Schemes.pdf

Ref. M no.	Reference Heading	Reference Location	Mitigation Measure	Audit Result	Action Required
			To comply with buffer requirements and minimise risk, linear vegetation within the turbine zones will be removed. The final extent of vegetation removal is estimated at 3.74km. A habitat replacement strategy has been developed to offset this loss. This includes: ➤ Approximately 4.7km of new linear planting will occur within the Proposed Wind Farm site. ➤ This will result in a net gain of approximately 960m of hedgerow and treeline habitat; ➤ Planting of native semi-mature trees to ensure immediate connectivity benefits; ➤ Species selection and long-term management plans as detailed in the BMEP A Biodiversity Management and Enhancement Plan (BMEP) has been developed to mitigate the loss of bat foraging/commuting habitat associated with the Proposed Project and is presented in Appendix 6.4. The replanting design outlined in the BMEP will ensure habitat connectivity is maintained and enhanced around the Proposed Project. While no significant effects are anticipated as a result of the loss of habitats, linear features and woodland areas will be fully re-instated or enhanced by replanting of the hedgerows, treelines and woodland habitats. Loss of or Damage to Roosts Structure 6 proposed to be removed as part of the Proposed Project is not a confirmed roost. However, there is potential that bats may occupy this structure in the interim period prior to construction.		

Ref. M no.	Reference Heading	Reference Location	Mitigation Measure	Audit Result	Action Required
			Where the potential for indirect effects on bats potentially roosting within structures has been identified, the following mitigating procedures are proposed: ➤ An inspection survey will be carried out prior to the commencement of the works to ensure no bats are roosting within the structure. ➤ If any bats or signs of bat use are detected, appropriate mitigation – including potential exclusion under NPWS licence and provision of compensatory roosting habitat – will be implemented to ensure compliance with legal protections and avoid significant effects on bat populations. ➤ Where evidence of bats is identified during the above pre-commencement surveys, a Derogation Licence will be required from NPWS for the continuation of the works. The recommendation of a pre-commencement survey does not present a lacuna in the survey assessment but is fully in line with best practice guidance. The function of this survey is to assess any potential changes in baseline environment since the surveys were undertaken. Additional bat roosting opportunities will be provided in the form of 20 bat boxes to provide potential additional roost resources to compensate for potential changes arising from the demolition of Structure 6. This is detailed in the BMEP found in Appendix 6-4. Displacement of Individuals or Populations The following construction best practice will be employed to minimise general noise and disturbance potential. During the construction phase,		

Ref. M no.	Reference Heading	Reference Location	Mitigation Measure	Audit Result	Action Required
			plant machinery will be turned off when not in use and all plant and equipment for use will comply with the Construction Plant and Equipment Permissible Noise Levels Regulations (S.I. No. 632 of 2001). Where lighting is required, directional lighting will be used to prevent overspill on to woodland/forestry edges and linear features. Exterior lighting, during construction and post construction, shall be designed to minimize light spillage, reducing the effect on surrounding habitat features and bat activity. Lighting will be directed away from mature trees and treelines around the periphery of the site boundary. Directional accessories will be used to direct light appropriately, such as light shields (Stone, 2013). All luminaires will be of a type that prevents upward and lateral spillage. The proposed lighting will comply with ILP Guidance Note 08/23 – Bats and Artificial Lighting in the UK (ILP, 2023)³. The proposed lighting around the site shall be designed in accordance with the Institute of Lighting Professionals Guidance Note 08/23 Bats and artificial lighting at Night. In addition, the applicant commits to the use of lights during construction (such that they are necessary) in line with the following guidance that is provided in the Dark Sky Ireland Lighting Recommendations: ➤ Every light needs to be justifiable, ➤ Limit the use of light to when it is needed, ➤ Direct the light to where it is needed, ➤ Reduce the light intensity to the minimum needed, ➤ Use light spectra adapted to the environment, ➤ When using white light, use sources with a “warm” colour temperature (less than 3000K).		

³ ILP (2023). Guidance Note 08/23: Bats and Artificial Lighting at Night. Institution of Lighting Professionals.

Ref. M no.	Reference Heading	Reference Location	Mitigation Measure	Audit Result	Action Required
MM65	Assessment of Potential Effects on Marsh Fritillary	EIAR Chapter 6 Section 6.5.2.2.5	Mitigation by Design The Proposed Project was specifically designed to avoid all known records of Marsh Fritillary larval webs. Woodland replanting as a measure to offset the loss of woodland was originally proposed to be located within a field to the west of the Proposed Wind Farm Site boundary, however larval webs were recorded here, and subsequently this area was removed from the project all together. Additionally, the singular larval web was initially recorded within a section of road north of T5. The road layout was subsequently redesigned to avoid the larval web. The BMEP (found in Appendix 6-4) outlines details for the habitat creation of approximately 15.96ha of habitat within the Proposed Wind Farm site boundaries that currently consists of wet grassland (GS4). These habitat areas have been identified as potentially providing suitable habitat for marsh fritillary within the Proposed Wind Farm Site. Additional measures to prevent any accidental loss or damage to known breeding habitat of marsh fritillary will involve the following: ➤ The existing known marsh fritillary breeding areas will be fenced off with a minimum buffer of 5m. This is particularly important at the known location of a larval web, directly north of T5. ➤ The construction works area for proposed turbine T5 and associated site access routes will be fully fenced off (with solid hoarding where possible) to ensure there is no access or egress to adjacent areas of sensitive habitat. Dust Mitigation The following mitigation applies to construction areas within 20m of recorded marsh fritillary larval webs (in line with Table 4 of Institute of Air		

Ref. M no.	Reference Heading	Reference Location	Mitigation Measure	Audit Result	Action Required
			Quality Management (IAQM) Guidance on the Assessment of Dust from Demolition and Construction 2024⁴): ➤ Groundworks (i.e. works with potential to create dust) associated with proposed Turbine T05 and associated access road will be fully supervised by an ECoW. ➤ The ECoW will regularly monitor adjacent marsh fritillary larval web areas on a daily basis for potential signs of dust deposition or any other habitat degradation. Dust level thresholds and weather will also be monitored in line with the mitigations set out in Section 6.5.2.1.2 above. ➤ If any signs of habitat degradation are noted, the dust-producing works will be immediately halted and further mitigation to protect larval web areas from dust will be implemented in advance of resuming work. ➤ The ECoW will have power to halt construction works if required as outlined above. ➤ All of the additional dust mitigation measures outlined in Chapter 10 Air Quality will apply. Mitigation - Loss of suitable breeding habitat Although no loss of suitable breeding habitat will be lost as a result of the Proposed Project, as part of the BMEP (Appendix 6-4) it is proposed to create 12.76ha of land managed for marsh fritillary within the Proposed Wind Farm site boundaries, as well as to enhance approximately 3.2ha of existing breeding marsh fritillary habitat within the EIAR site boundaries. These measures will not only enhance existing suitable habitat areas but will also result in a significant net gain in suitable marsh fritillary habitat within the Proposed Wind Farm site. Full details on habitat establishment and monitoring are provided in the BMEP (Appendix 6-4).		

⁴ <https://iaqm.co.uk/wp-content/uploads/2013/02/Construction-Dust-Guidance-Jan-2024.pdf>

Ref. M no.	Reference Heading	Reference Location	Mitigation Measure	Audit Result	Action Required
MM66	Biosecurity	EIAR Chapter 6 Section 6.5.2.2.6	➤ A pre-commencement survey for invasive species within the footprint of the Proposed Grid Connection Route will be carried out by a suitably qualified ecologist to ensure there is no new growth of Third Schedule invasive species in these areas. ➤ If additional invasive species are recorded within the construction areas, an Invasive Species Management Plan will be prepared in advance of construction which will incorporate the measures necessary to prevent spread additional to the measures laid out below. ➤ A Toolbox Talk will be given by the Environmental Clerk of Works or Ecological Clerk of Works in relation to the management of invasive species within construction areas. ➤ The infested area will be demarcated and works in the vicinity of the infestation will only be carried out under supervision by a suitably qualified Ecological Clerk of Works or Environmental Clerk of Works. ➤ The infestation will be roped off from the public road network with clear signage identifying the presence of invasive species and instructing site operators to stay out of this area. This will be in place for the duration of the underground cabling works associated with the Proposed Grid Connection Route. In order to avoid the potential for spread of invasive species into the Proposed Project: ➤ Any construction material imported into the Proposed Project Site will come from a source confirmed to be free of invasive species.		

Ref. M no.	Reference Heading	Reference Location	Mitigation Measure	Audit Result	Action Required
			All plant and machinery will be thoroughly cleaned before entering and exiting the Proposed Project Site.		
Operational Phase					
MM67	Assessment of Potential Effects on Groundwater, Surface Watercourses and Sensitive Aquatic Faunal Species	EIAR Chapter 6 Section 6.5.3.1.1	Removal of Vegetation Cover and Progressive Replacement of Natural Surface with Low Permeability Surfaces The operational phase drainage system of the Proposed Project will be installed and constructed in conjunction with the road and hardstanding construction work as described below and as shown on the drainage drawings (Appendix 4-43) submitted with this planning application: ➤ Interceptor drains will be maintained up-gradient of all proposed infrastructure to collect clean surface runoff, in order to minimise the amount of runoff reaching areas where suspended sediment could become entrained. It will then be directed to areas where it will be re-distributed over the ground by means of a level spreader; ➤ Swales/road side drains will be used to collect runoff from access roads and turbine hardstanding areas of the site, likely to have entrained suspended sediment, and channel it to settlement ponds for sediment settling; ➤ On steep sections of access road transverse drains ('grips') will be constructed in the surface layer of the road to divert any runoff off the road into swales/road side drains; ➤ Check dams will be used along sections of access road drains to intercept silts at source. Check dams will be constructed from a 4/40mm non-friable crushed rock; ➤ Settlement ponds, emplaced downstream of road swale sections and at turbine locations, will buffer volumes of runoff discharging from the drainage system during periods of high rainfall, by		

Ref. M no.	Reference Heading	Reference Location	Mitigation Measure	Audit Result	Action Required
			retaining water until the storm hydrograph has receded, thus reducing the hydraulic loading to watercourses; and, Settlement ponds will be designed in consideration of the greenfield runoff rate. These measures will ensure all surface water runoff from upgraded roads and new road surfaces (including hardstands and turbine base areas) will be captured and treated prior to discharge/release. Settlement ponds, check dams and buffered outfalls will prevent roads acting as preferential flowpaths by providing attenuation and water quality treatment. Runoff Resulting in Suspended Solids Entrainment in Surface Waters The mitigation measures outlined in Sections 9.5.2.3 & 9.5.3.1 of Chapter 9 will ensure all surface water runoff from upgraded roads and new road surfaces (including hardstand and turbine base areas) will be captured and treated prior to discharge/release. Settlement ponds, checks dams and buffered outfalls will prevent roads acting as preferential flowpaths by providing attenuation and water quality treatment. Oils, fuels and/or hydrocarbon spills ➤ During the operational phase of the Proposed Project, the only regular plant which will be required on site will be maintenance/inspection vehicles (jeeps/vans/quads) and these will not be refuelled on-site. ➤ Any hydrocarbons (oil) present within the turbine generator and gear box will be enclosed within a bund with 110% capacity. ➤ There will be no storage of fuels, oils and chemicals inside any of the turbines. ➤ Automated oil leak detectors will be placed in each of the turbines which will allow early detection of even the smallest leaks of oil or hydraulic fluid that may arise from components such as the transformer or gearbox.		

Ref. M no.	Reference Heading	Reference Location	Mitigation Measure	Audit Result	Action Required
			➤ Automated oil leak detectors will be placed in each of the turbines which will allow early detection of even the smallest leaks of oil or hydraulic fluid that may arise from components such as the transformer or gearbox. The automated detection system will then rapidly notify the wind farm operator by cloud-based systems. This early detection system will prevent large leaks of oil or hydraulic fluid.		
MM68	Assessment of Potential Effects on Bats during operation	EIAR Chapter 6 Section 6.5.3.2.1	Detailed mitigation measures have been provided within the Bat Report, found in Appendix 6-2, and have been summarized below. Mitigation measures are proposed together with post-construction monitoring: ➤ Manage felling buffers around turbines ➤ Implement blade feathering as a standard ➤ Any proposed lighting around the site shall be designed in accordance with the Institute of Lighting Professionals Guidance Note 08/23 Bats and artificial lighting at night (ILP, 2023). ➤ Implement curtailment on proposed turbines which recorded high median activity levels, as per Table 6-1 of the Bat Report, in Appendix 6-2. ➤ A minimum of three years operational monitoring to assess changes in bat activity patterns post construction and to monitor the implementation of the mitigation strategy. Adaptive mitigation strategy based on the results of the postconstruction monitoring		
Chapter 7 Birds					

Ref. M no.	Reference Heading	Reference Location	Mitigation Measure	Audit Result	Action Required
Pre- Construction Phase					
MM69	Birds	EIAR Chapter 7	The project design has followed the basic principles outlined below to avoid the potential for significant effects on avian receptors: ➤ The turbine layout has been designed to avoid siting turbines in proximity to Horseleap Lough, which is utilised by many bird species. The nearest turbine is over 800m from the wetland. This avoids habitat loss, ameliorates disturbance during construction and displacement during operation, and reduces the potential for collisions as birds fly to and from the Lough. ➤ The turbine layout has been designed to avoid siting turbines in proximity to the regularly used hen harrier roost at Cloonboo More. The nearest turbine is over 700m from the section of bog habitat in which hen harrier are roosting. This avoids habitat loss at the bog, ameliorates disturbance during construction and displacement during operation, and reduces the potential for collisions as hen harrier enter and leave the roost. This also benefits merlin, which has been observed roosting communally with hen harrier ➤ Hard standing areas have been designed to the minimum size necessary to accommodate the turbine model that is selected, reducing the footprint of the development. ➤ The Proposed Grid Connection route has been selected to utilise built infrastructure for the majority of its length (i.e. cables to be laid within public roads).		

Ref. M no.	Reference Heading	Reference Location	Mitigation Measure	Audit Result	Action Required
			Cables will be laid underground to avoid effects on roadside hedgerows and disturbance to nesting birds. > A pre-construction bird survey at the Proposed Wind Farm site will be organised to ensure that any sensitive roost or nest sites in the works area are identified and disturbance to these are avoided. Further details are provided in Appendix 7-8.		
Construction Phase					
MM70	Birds	EIAR Chapter 7	> Works will commence outside the bird nesting season (1st of March to 31st of August inclusive). > The removal of woody vegetation will be undertaken in full compliance with Section 40 of the Wildlife Act 1976 – 2022. Where sections of woody vegetation are removed for the purposes of the junction and road upgrades, these will be replaced with suitable hedge/tree species which are common in the local context. > Noise limits, noise control measures, hours of operation (i.e. dusk and dawn is high faunal activity time) and selection of plant items will be considered in relation to disturbance of birds. All plant and equipment for use will comply with the European Communities (Noise Emission By Equipment For Use Outdoors) Regulations, 2001, as amended (SI 632/2001). Plant machinery will also be turned off when not in use. > Silt fences will be installed as an additional water protection measure around existing waterbodies.		

Ref. M no.	Reference Heading	Reference Location	Mitigation Measure	Audit Result	Action Required
MM71	Birds	EIAR Chapter 7	➤ If winter roosting or breeding activity of raptors of high conservation concern is identified, no works shall be undertaken within a species-specific disturbance buffer of the roost/nest, in line with industry best practice (e.g., Goodship and Furness, 2022). No works shall be permitted within the buffer until it can be demonstrated that the roost/nest is no longer occupied. ➤ Works in proximity to Horseleap Lough will be conducted outside the lapwing breeding season. The preferred month for works in proximity to Horseleap Lough is late-August and September. ➤ During works adjacent to Horseleap Lough, temporary screening or hoarding will be erected between the works and the Lough. This should be high and wide enough to screen birds within the Lough from the majority of disturbances (e.g., moving people or machinery and lights). Screening should be removed immediately when works adjacent to the Lough are complete. ➤ A pre-demolition survey of the derelict structure at BO-1 will be organised to check if barn owl is currently using the building. ➤ A pre-felling survey of the trees at LE-1 will be organised to check that long-eared owl are not currently nesting within the trees.		
Operational Phase					

Ref. M no.	Reference Heading	Reference Location	Mitigation Measure	Audit Result	Action Required
MM72	Birds (Golden Plover)	EIAR Chapter 7 Appendix 7-7	As the significance of the predicted collision risk for golden plover is high, a Bird Mitigation Plan with the objective to reduce the significance of the effect of collision risk for golden plover has been prepared. This is fully described in Appendix 7-7. Following successful implementation of the mitigation plan, no significant effects of collision risk are anticipated		
MM73	Birds (Barn Owl)	EIAR Chapter 7 Appendix 7-7	- During field surveys, barn owl were recorded using a derelict building in the Proposed Wind Farm site. Although the significance of the effect of the removal of this building was assessed to be Very Low, enhancement measures with the objective of providing roosting structures for barn owl in this area will be included at the Proposed Wind Farm. - A barn owl box will be erected at Cooloo, close to the location of the derelict building that will be removed. This location will be a minimum of 100m from the nearest proposed turbine location, as disturbance of barn owl up to 100m during the breeding season, and up to 50m during the winter season has been reported by Goodship and Furnace (2022). The materials and design of the box will conform with the standards of the Barn Owl Trust. The box will be erected following guidance from the Barn Owl Trust (i.e., 3m+ from the ground, access hole avoiding the prevailing weather).		
MM74	Birds (Bird Control Kites)	EIAR Chapter 7 Appendix 7-7	The bird control kites will be imitations of raptor birds (e.g. hawks, falcons) and attached to a tether approximately 8m in length, in turn attached to a pole approximately 10m in length, that is secured to the ground near the centre of the field to maximise the effect. This will create weaving and hovering movements akin to hunting raptor birds c. 2-18m above the ground and will be suitable for a range of wind speeds (O'Shea et al., 2020). This representation of a hunting predator will provide a deterrent to golden plover landing in the field. Bird control kites are widely used to deter birds from crops, businesses and		

Ref. M no.	Reference Heading	Reference Location	Mitigation Measure	Audit Result	Action Required
			gardens and have been shown to reduce the number of birds present in agricultural fields (O'Shea et al., 2020).		
MM75	Birds (Timeframe)	EIAR Chapter 7 Appendix 7-7	➤ It is proposed to apply mitigation measures during the wintering period as this was the key collision risk period for golden plover. Surveys conducted in the study area between September 2019 and March 2025 indicate that wintering golden plover numbers of County Importance most often occurred within 500m of the turbines between the months of October and March. Over all winters combined, wintering golden plover were first observed in October and were recorded through the winter until March, after which there was a notable decrease in April. Thus, mitigation measures will be in effect between 1st October and 31st March each year of operation		
Decommissioning Phase					
MM76	Birds	EIAR Chapter 7	➤ It is proposed that decommissioning works will commence outside the bird nesting season (1st of March to 31st of August inclusive) to avoid the most sensitive time of the year for most bird species with the potential to use the site and its environs. Pre-commencement surveys will be undertaken within one month prior to the initiation of works. The purpose of these surveys is to identify sensitive roosting sites. ➤ If works run into the subsequent breeding season(s) (April-September), surveys will be conducted to identify sensitive nesting sites. Breeding season surveys will be conducted once per month from April to July inclusive when works are taking place. If works run into the subsequent winter season(s) (October to March), surveys will be repeated to identify sensitive roost sites. These surveys will be conducted at the beginning of each winter season (e.g., October)		

Ref. M no.	Reference Heading	Reference Location	Mitigation Measure	Audit Result	Action Required
EIAR Chapter 8 Land Soils & Geology					
Construction Phase					
MM77	Peat, Subsoil and Bedrock Excavation	EIAR Chapter 4, 8 Appendix 4-2	<u>Proposed Wind Farm site</u> ➤ Placement of turbines and associated infrastructure in areas with shallower peat where possible; ➤ Use of floating roads, where appropriate, to reduce peat excavation volumes; ➤ The peat and subsoil which will be removed during the construction phase will be localised to the wind farm infrastructure turbine location, substation and temporary compounds and access roads; and, ➤ Construction of settlement ponds will be volume neutral, and all excess material will be used locally to form pond bunds and surrounding landscaping. <u>Proposed Grid Connection:</u> ➤ Any overburden excavated from the cable trench will be transported to the peat and spoil management areas; and, ➤ Some excess spoil material or pavements materials containing tar generated during the cable route construction will be transported by permitted waste contractors to a suitable permitted/licensed site for disposal/recovery.		
MM78	Erosion of Exposed Peat, Soils and Subsoils During Construction	Chapter 8	➤ The upper vegetative layer (where still present) of excavated peat will be stored with the vegetation part of the sod facing the right way up to encourage growth of plants and vegetation at the surface of the stored peat within the peat storage areas;		

Ref. M no.	Reference Heading	Reference Location	Mitigation Measure	Audit Result	Action Required
			➤ Re-seeding and spreading/planting will also be carried out in these areas; ➤ Brash/bog mats will be put in place to support vehicles on soft ground, reducing peat and mineral soils erosion and avoiding the formation of rutted areas, in which surface water ponding can occur; and, ➤ A full Peat and Spoil Management Plan for the development is included as Appendix 4-2 of this EIAR.		
MM79	Contamination of Soil by Leakages and Spillages of Hydrocarbons	EIAR Chapter 4, 8 Appendix 4-5	➤ On-site re-fuelling will be undertaken using a fuel truck with spill kits kept on site for accidental leakages or spillages; ➤ Only designated trained operatives will be authorised to refuel plant on-site; ➤ Taps, nozzles or valves associated with refuelling equipment will be fitted with a lock system; ➤ All fuel storage areas will be bunded appropriately for the duration of the construction phase. All bunded areas will be fitted with a storm drainage system and an appropriate oil interceptor. Ancillary equipment such as hoses, pipes will be contained within the bunded area; ➤ Fuel, oil and chemical stores including tanks and drums will be regularly inspected for leaks and signs of damage; ➤ The electrical control building (at the substation) will be bunded appropriately to the volume of oils likely to be stored and to prevent leakage of any associated chemicals to groundwater or surface water. The bunded area will be fitted with a storm drainage system and an appropriate oil interceptor; ➤ The plant used during construction will be regularly inspected for leaks and fitness for purpose; ➤ Safety data sheets for all chemicals used will be kept on-site; and,		

Ref. M no.	Reference Heading	Reference Location	Mitigation Measure	Audit Result	Action Required
			➤ An emergency response plan for the construction phase to deal with accidental spillages is contained within the Construction and Environmental Management Plan (which is contained in Appendix 4-5).		
MM80	Peat Instability and Failure	EIAR Chapter 8 Appendix 8-1	The following control measures incorporated into the construction phase of the Proposed Project will ensure the management of the risks for this site: ➤ Appointment of experienced and competent contractors and detailed designers; ➤ The construction works on site will be supervised by experienced and qualified personnel; ➤ Allocate sufficient time for the project to be constructed safely with all peat stability mitigation measures included in the programme; ➤ Set up, maintain and report findings from monitoring systems, including sightline monitoring; ➤ Maintain vigilance and awareness through Tool-Box-Talks (TBTs) on peat stability; ➤ Prevent undercutting of slopes and unsupported excavations; ➤ Prevent placement of loads/overburden on marginal ground; ➤ Manage and maintain a robust drainage system. This will be the responsibility of the appointed contractor and their designer; ➤ Storage of peat material, including temporary and side casting be carried out in the permitted areas only; ➤ Acrotelm (upper) peat material may be used as landscaping material where topography allows and the detailed designer has assessed the stability risk; ➤ Uncontrolled placement of peat or loading of peat material must be avoided; ➤ Water flows within the drainage systems will be controlled. Velocities of flows must be controlled using check dams within drainage systems and the uncontrolled release of water onto slopes can create a landslide risk and must be avoided; ➤ All construction requiring cut and fill earthworks required a robust monitoring and inspection programme. The details of this inspection		

Ref. M no.	Reference Heading	Reference Location	Mitigation Measure	Audit Result	Action Required
			programme will depend on the purpose and methodologies of the works and the ground conditions; > A risk assessment and method statement (RAMS), which considers the potential causes and mitigations of peat instabilities and landslides is required and must be regularly communicated to all site staff. An observational approach by all site staff to the ground conditions and the risks should be promoted, and any changes in the ground or site conditions should be reported and the risk dynamically assessed; and, > The design and construction teams will develop their own inspection and testing criteria to satisfy and de-risk the possibility of peat landslides.		
MM81	Biodiversity Management Enhancement Plan (BMEP)	EIAR Chapter 6, 8 Appendix 6-4	> A site-specific monitoring and evaluation programme will be implemented to ensure that the success of the proposed measures remains long-term. It will also assist in situations where the habitat establishment may not have been successful by providing evidence of shortcomings, allowing a revised management plan to be formulated. > Monitoring results will be reported by the Project Ecologist within an Annual Environmental Report. Reports detailing the monitoring works carried out, the results obtained and a review of their success, along with any suggestions for amendments to the plan will be prepared. The enhancement plan will be updated and amended where required to improve the efficacy of the enhancement work.		
MM82	Karst Related Ground Instability	EIAR Chapter 8 Appendix 8-2	Proposed Mitigation Measures: Mitigation measures for karst related ground instability are shown in Section 6 of the Geotechnical karst Risk Assessment (GDG, 2025) (Appendix 8-2). The measures are summarised below. <u>Mitigation by Avoidance:</u>		

Ref. M no.	Reference Heading	Reference Location	Mitigation Measure	Audit Result	Action Required
			All Proposed Project infrastructure has been sited to avoid very high-risk karst features. No karst features have been identified to underly Proposed Project infrastructure locations. <u>Mitigation by Design:</u> <i>Detailed Design Phase Investigations:</i> To reduce the potential risk of encountering unexpected karstic features within the Proposed Wind Farm footprint, additional ground investigations will be carried out during the post consent detailed design phase. <i>Piled Foundations:</i> Where small-scale dissolution and voiding are encountered at turbine foundations during detailed ground investigation, one potential mitigation strategy is the use of drilled or grouted piles. The use of piles transfers structural loads to competent rock beneath karst-affected zones. This approach bypasses voids and weak soils, reducing the risk of differential settlement or collapse. <i>Rock Infill:</i> This methodology involves ‘choking’ the throat of the sinkhole with coarse granular fill, and progressive backfilling upwards with progressively finer granular fill. All backfill is to be placed in layers 150mm deep and compacted. Soil around the sinkhole is to be excavated to a radius of 3-5m, before being replaced and compacted with or without incorporation of anchored geogrid. <i>Grouting:</i> Pressure grouting can be employed to stiffen soil over limestone and prevent its movement into fissures, to fill localised fissures, and to stabilise fractured rock. It is worth noting that the injection of a fluid grout can result in significant losses into adjacent caves before sealing karstic fissures. The detailed designer/contractor shall consider which grouting method would be		

Ref. M no.	Reference Heading	Reference Location	Mitigation Measure	Audit Result	Action Required
			most appropriate and the potential negative consequences for contamination and pollution of the aquifer. <i>Binding Layers and Geo-grids:</i> One of the most effective and widely adopted engineering solutions to mitigate the risks of unacceptable settlement and unexpected collapse at access tracks is the use of bridging layers reinforced with geogrids. Bridging layers are designed to span across potential voids or weak zones, redistributing loads and preventing localised collapse. When combined with geogrid reinforcement, these layers gain enhanced tensile strength and load-spreading capacity, allowing them to maintain structural integrity even in the event of subsurface failure. <i>Drainage Control:</i> Surface and subsurface drainage systems will be designed to prevent water ingress into karst features, reducing the potential for solutional enlargement and subsidence. This includes the installation of sub-drainage systems, the use of impermeable liners or membranes, and pumping and dewatering during construction. As described in the Water Chapter (Chapter 9), all Proposed Wind Farm surface water drainage outfalls at level spreaders will be placed outside the 30m potential karst feature buffer zones.		
MM83	Turbine Delivery Route Works	EIAR Chapter 8	➤ All works are minor and localised and cover very small areas; ➤ These works are distributed over a wide area; ➤ All works are temporary in nature; and, ➤ Oils and fuels will be managed as per MM3		
Operational Phase					
MM84	Site Road Maintenance	EIAR Chapter 8	➤ Use of aggregate from authorised quarries for use in road and hardstand maintenance.		
MM85	Site Vehicle/Plant Use	EIAR Chapter 4, 8	➤ Vehicles used during the operational phase will be refuelled off site before entering the Site; ➤ No fuels will be stored on-site during the operational phase; and		

Ref. M no.	Reference Heading	Reference Location	Mitigation Measure	Audit Result	Action Required
		Appendix 4-5	- Spill kits will be available in all site vehicles to deal with an accidental spillage and breakdowns; and, - An emergency plan for the operational phase to deal with accidental spillages and breakdowns will be contained in the CEMP (Appendix 4-5).		
MM86	Use of Oil In Transformers	EIAR Chapter 4, 8 Appendix 4-5	All transformers and substation areas will be bunded to 110% of the volume of oil used in each transformer/substation; and, An emergency plan for the operational phase to deal with accidental spillages will be contained in the CEMP (Appendix 4-5).		
Decommissioning Phase					
MM87	Decommissioning Phase	EIAR Chapter 8	The potential impacts associated with decommissioning of the Proposed Project will be similar to those associated with construction but of reduced magnitude (i.e., soil/subsoil/bedrock excavation; Contamination by Leakage/Spillages). Mitigation measures applied during decommissioning activities will be similar to those applied during construction phase as shown in Section 8.5.2 of the EIAR. Some of the impacts will be avoided by leaving elements of the Proposed Project in place where appropriate. The substation will be retained by EirGrid. The turbine bases will be rehabilitated by covering with local topsoil/peat in order to regenerate vegetation which will reduce runoff and sedimentation effects. Internal roads will remain as amenity pathways and forestry access roads. Mitigation measures to avoid contamination by accidental fuel leakage and compaction of soil by on-site plant will be implemented as per the construction phase mitigation measures. No significant effects on the land, soils and geological environment will occur during the decommissioning stage of the Proposed Project.		

Ref. M no.	Reference Heading	Reference Location	Mitigation Measure	Audit Result	Action Required
EIAR Chapter 9 Water					
Pre- Construction Phase					
MM88	Temporary Drainage Works	EIAR Chapter 4, 9 Appendix 4-3	Prior to the commencement of construction works (new road/hardstand, turbine foundation installs or upgrade of existing roads) the following key temporary drainage measures will be installed: ➤ All existing land and forestry drains that intercept the proposed works area will be temporarily blocked down-gradient of the works using forestry check dams/silt traps; ➤ Clean water interceptor drains will be installed upgradient of the works areas; ➤ Check dams/silt fence arrangements (silt traps) will be placed in all existing that have surface water flows; and ➤ A double silt fence perimeter will be placed down-slope of works areas that are located inside the watercourse 50m buffer zone		
Construction Phase					
MM89	Tree Felling	EIAR Chapter 9	Mitigation by Avoidance: There is a requirement in the Forest Service Code of Practice and in the FSC Certification Standard for the installation of buffer zones adjacent to aquatic zones at planting stage. Minimum buffer zone widths recommended in the Forest Service (2000) guidance document “Forestry and Water Quality Guidelines” are shown in Table 9-17 of the EIAR. Mitigation by Design:		

Ref. M no.	Reference Heading	Reference Location	Mitigation Measure	Audit Result	Action Required
			Mitigation measures which will reduce the risk of entrainment of suspended solids and nutrient release in surface watercourses comprise best practice methods which are set out as follows: ➤ Machine combinations (i.e. handheld or mechanical) will be chosen which are most suitable for ground conditions and which will minimise soils disturbance; ➤ All machinery will be operated by suitably qualified personnel; ➤ Checking and maintenance of roads and culverts will be on-going through any felling operation. No tracking of vehicle through watercourses will occur, as vehicles will use road infrastructure and existing watercourse crossing points. Where possible, existing drains will not be disturbed during felling works; ➤ Machines will traverse the Site along specified off-road routes (referred to as racks); ➤ The location of racks will be chosen to avoid wet and potentially sensitive areas; ➤ Brash mats will be placed on the racks to support the vehicles on soft ground, reducing mineral soil disturbance and erosion and avoiding the formation of rutted areas, in which surface water ponding can occur. Brash mat renewal should take place when they become heavily used and worn. Provision should be made for brash mats along all off-road routes, to protect the soil from compaction and rutting. Where there is risk of severe erosion occurring, extraction will be suspended during periods of high rainfall; ➤ Silt fences will be installed at the outfalls of existing drains downstream of felling areas. No direct discharge of such drains to watercourses will occur. Sediment traps and silt fences will be installed in advance of any felling works and will provide surface water settlement for runoff from work areas and will prevent sediment		

Ref. M no.	Reference Heading	Reference Location	Mitigation Measure	Audit Result	Action Required
			from entering downstream watercourses. Accumulated sediment will be carefully disposed of at pre-selected spoil repository areas. Where possible, all new silt traps will be constructed on even ground and not on sloping ground; ➤ In areas particularly sensitive to erosion it will be necessary to install double or triple sediment traps and increase buffer zone width. These measures will be reviewed onsite during construction; ➤ Double silt fencing will also be put down slope of felling areas which are located in close proximity to streams and/or relevant watercourses; ➤ Drains and silt traps will be maintained throughout all felling works, ensuring that they are clear of sediment build-up and are not severely eroded; ➤ Timber will be stacked in dry areas, and outside watercourse buffer zones. Check dams and silt traps will be emplaced on the down gradient side of timber storage/processing sites; ➤ Works will be carried out during periods of no, or low rainfall, in order to minimise entrainment of exposed sediment in surface water runoff; ➤ All refuelling will be completed outside of the designated 50m hydrological buffer zones. Mobile bowser, drip kits, qualified personnel will be used where refuelling is required; and, ➤ Branches, logs or debris will not be allowed to build up in aquatic zones. All such material will be removed when harvesting operations have been completed, but care will be taken to avoid removing natural debris deflectors. Silt Traps:		

Ref. M no.	Reference Heading	Reference Location	Mitigation Measure	Audit Result	Action Required
			Silt traps will be strategically placed down-gradient within forestry drains near streams. The main purpose of the silt traps and drain blocking is to slow water flow, increase residence time, and allow settling of silt in a controlled manner. Timing of Proposed Project Felling Works: Felling will only be carried out during periods of no or low rainfall, and therefore minimum runoff rates. This will minimise the risk of entrainment of suspended sediment in surface water runoff, and transport via this pathway to surface watercourses. Drain Inspection and Maintenance: The following items will be carried out during pre-felling inspections and after: ➤ Communication with tree felling operatives in advance to determine whether any areas have been reported where there is unusual water logging or bogging of machines; ➤ Inspection of all areas reported as having unusual ground conditions; ➤ Inspection of main drainage ditches and outfalls. During pre-felling inspections the main drainage ditches will be identified. Ideally the pre-felling inspection will be carried out during rainfall; ➤ Following tree felling all main drains will be inspected to ensure that they are functioning; ➤ Extraction tracks within 10m of drains will be broken up and diversion channels created to ensure that water in the tracks spreads out over the adjoining ground; ➤ Culverts on drains exiting the Site, if impeded by silt or debris, will be unblocked; and,		

Ref. M no.	Reference Heading	Reference Location	Mitigation Measure	Audit Result	Action Required
			➤ All accumulated silt will be removed from drains and culverts, and silt traps, and this removed material will be deposited away from watercourses to ensure that it will not be carried back into the trap or stream during subsequent rainfall. Surface Water Quality Monitoring: Sampling will be completed before, during (if the operation is conducted over a protracted time) and after the felling activity. The ‘before’ sampling will be conducted within 4 weeks of the felling activity commencing, preferably in medium to high water flow conditions. The “during” sampling will be undertaken once a week or after rainfall events. The ‘after’ sampling will comprise as many samplings as necessary to demonstrate that water quality has returned to pre-activity status (i.e. where an impact has been shown). Criteria for the selection of water sampling points include the following: ➤ Avoid man-made ditches and drains, or watercourses that do not have year round flows, i.e. avoid ephemeral ditches, drains or watercourses; ➤ Select sampling points upstream and downstream of the forestry activities; ➤ It is advantageous if the upstream location is outside/above the forest in order to evaluate the impact of land-uses other than forestry; ➤ Downstream locations will be selected: one immediately below the forestry activity, the second at exit from the forest, and the third some distance from the second (this allows demonstration of no impact through dilution effect or contamination by other land-uses where impact increases at third downstream location relative to second downstream location); and,		

Ref. M no.	Reference Heading	Reference Location	Mitigation Measure	Audit Result	Action Required
			➤ The above sampling strategy will be undertaken for all on-site sub-catchments streams where tree felling is proposed. Also, daily surface water monitoring forms (for visual inspections and field chemistry measurements) will be utilised at every works site near any watercourse. These will be taken daily and kept on site for record and inspection.		
MM90	Earthworks Resulting in Suspended Solids Entrainment in Surface Waters	EIAR Chapter 4, 9 Appendix 4-2 Appendix 4-3 Appendix 4-5	<u>Mitigation by Avoidance</u> The key mitigation measure during the construction phase is the avoidance of sensitive hydrological features where possible, by application of suitable buffer zones (i.e. 50m to main watercourses). During the Proposed Wind Farm construction phase a self-imposed buffer zone of 50 metres will be maintained for all streams where possible. These buffer zones are on Figure 9 14. The large setback distance from sensitive hydrological features means that adequate room is maintained for the proposed drainage mitigation measures (discussed below) to be properly installed and operate effectively. The proposed buffer zone will: ➤ Avoid physical damage (river/stream banks and river/stream beds) to watercourses and associated release of sediment; ➤ Avoid excavations within close proximity to surface watercourses; ➤ Avoid the entry of suspended sediment from earthworks into watercourses; and, ➤ Avoid the entry of suspended sediment from the construction phase drainage system into watercourses, achieved in part by ending drain discharge outside the		

Ref. M no.	Reference Heading	Reference Location	Mitigation Measure	Audit Result	Action Required
			buffer zone and allowing percolation across the vegetation of the buffer zone. <u>Mitigation by Design:</u> Proposed Wind Farm site: ➤ Source controls: ○ Interceptor drains, vee-drains, diversion drains, flume pipes, erosion and velocity control measures such as use of sandbags, oyster bags filled with gravel, filter fabrics, and other similar/equivalent or appropriate systems. ○ Small working areas, covering stockpiles, weathering off stockpiles, cessation of works in certain areas. ➤ In-Line controls: ○ Interceptor drains, vee-drains, oversized swales, erosion and velocity control measures such as check dams, sand bags, oyster bags, flow limiters, weirs, baffles, silt bags, silt fences, sedimats, filter fabrics, and collection sumps, temporary sumps, sediment traps, pumping systems, settlement ponds, temporary pumping chambers, or other similar/equivalent or appropriate systems. ➤ Treatment systems: ○ Temporary sumps and ponds, temporary storage lagoons, sediment traps, and settlement ponds, and proprietary settlement systems such as Siltbuster, and/or other similar/equivalent or appropriate systems. It should be noted that for the Proposed Wind Farm site, an extensive network of forestry, peat and agricultural drains already exist, and these will be integrated and enhanced as required and used within the Proposed Wind Farm drainage system. The integration of the existing forestry drainage network and the Proposed Wind Farm network is relatively simple. The key elements being the upgrading and improvements to		

Ref. M no.	Reference Heading	Reference Location	Mitigation Measure	Audit Result	Action Required
			existing water treatment elements, such as in line controls and treatment systems, including silt traps, settlement ponds and buffered outfalls. The main elements of interaction with existing drains will be as follows: ➤ Apart from interceptor drains, which will convey clean runoff water to the downstream drainage system, there will be no direct discharge (without treatment for sediment reduction, and attenuation for flow management) of runoff from the Proposed Wind Farm site drainage into the existing site drainage network. This will reduce the potential for any increased risk of downstream flooding or sediment transport/erosion; ➤ Silt traps will be placed in the existing drains upstream of any streams where construction works / tree felling is taking place, and these will be diverted into proposed interceptor drains, or culverted under/across the works area; ➤ Runoff from individual turbine hardstanding areas will be not discharged into the existing drain network but discharged locally at each turbine location through settlement ponds and buffered outfalls onto vegetated surfaces; ➤ Buffered outfalls which will be numerous over the Proposed Wind Farm site will promote percolation of drainage waters across vegetation and close to the point at which the additional runoff is generated, rather than direct discharge to the existing drains of the Proposed Wind Farm site; and, ➤ Drains running parallel to the existing roads requiring widening will be upgraded, widening will be targeted to the opposite side of the road. Velocity and silt control measures such as check dams, sandbags, oyster bags, flow limiters, weirs, baffles, silt fences will be used during the upgrade construction works. Regular		

Ref. M no.	Reference Heading	Reference Location	Mitigation Measure	Audit Result	Action Required
			buffered outfalls will also be added to these drains to protect downstream surface waters. Proposed Grid Connection: The majority of the Proposed Grid Connection is >50m from any nearby watercourse, sections within 50m of the Proposed Grid Connection are confined to existing watercourse crossings at bridges and culverts. It is proposed to limit any works in any areas located within 50m of any watercourse/waterbody including the stockpiling of excavated soils and subsoils. No in-stream works are required at any of these crossings, however due to the proximity of the streams to the construction work at the crossing locations, there is a potential for surface water quality impacts during trench excavation work. Mitigation measures are outlined below. A constraint/buffer zone will be maintained for all crossing locations where possible, whereby all watercourses will be fenced off. In addition, measures which are outlined below will be implemented to ensure that silt laden or contaminated surface water runoff from the excavation work does not discharge directly to the watercourse. Silt Fences: Silt fences will be emplaced within drains down-gradient of all construction areas. Silt fences are effective at removing heavy settleable solids such as those present in the subsoils/sandstone tills that overlie the site. This will act to prevent entry to water courses of sand and gravel sized sediment, released from excavation of mineral sub-soils of glacial and glacio-fluvial origin, and entrained in surface water runoff. Inspection and maintenance of these of these structures during construction phase is critical to their functioning to stated purpose. They will remain in place throughout the		

Ref. M no.	Reference Heading	Reference Location	Mitigation Measure	Audit Result	Action Required
			entire construction phase. Double silt fences will be placed within drains down-gradient of all construction areas inside the hydrological buffer zones. Silt Bags: Silt bags will be used where small to medium volumes of water need to be pumped from excavations. As water is pumped through the bag, the majority of the sediment is retained by the geotextile fabric allowing filtered water to pass through. Silt bags will be used with natural vegetation filters or sedimats Sediment entrapment mats, consisting of coir or jute matting, will be placed at the silt bag location to provide further treatment of the water outfall from the silt bag. Sedimats will be secured to the ground surface using stakes/pegs. The sedimat will extend to the full width of the outfall to ensure all water passes through this additional treatment measure. Settlement Ponds: The Proposed Wind Farm footprint has been divided into drainage catchments (based on topography, outfall locations, catchment size) and stormwater runoff rates based on the 10-year return period rainfall event were calculated for each catchment. These flows were then used to design settlement ponds for each drainage catchment. The settlement ponds are designed for 11hr or 24hr retention times used to settle out medium silt (0.006mm) and fine silt (0.004mm) respectively (EPA, 2006). The supporting design calculations for all settlement ponds are included on Drawing D501 included in Appendix 4-3. Level Spreaders and Vegetation Filters: The purpose of level spreaders is to release treated drainage flow in a diffuse manner, and to prevent the concentration of flows at any one location thereby avoiding erosion. Level spreaders are not intended to be a primary treatment component for development surface water runoff. They		

Ref. M no.	Reference Heading	Reference Location	Mitigation Measure	Audit Result	Action Required
			are not stand alone but occur as part of a treatment train of systems that will reduce the velocity of runoff prior to be released at the level spreader. In the absence of level spreaders, the potential for ground erosion is significantly greater than not using them. Vegetation filters are essentially end-of-line polishing filters that are located at the end of the treatment train. In fact, vegetation filters are ultimately a positive consequence of not discharging directly into watercourses which is one of the mitigation components of the drainage philosophy. This makes use of the natural vegetation of the Proposed Wind Farm site to provide a polishing filter for the Proposed Wind Farm drainage prior to reaching the downstream watercourses. Again, vegetation filters are not intended to be a single or primary treatment component for treatment of works area runoff. They are not stand alone but are intended as part of a treatment train of water quality improvement/control systems (i.e. source controls → check dams → silt traps → settlement ponds → level spreaders → silt fences → vegetation filters). Water Treatment Train: A final line of defence will be provided by a water treatment train such as a “Siltbuster”. If the discharge water from construction areas fails to be of a high quality during regular inspections, then a filtration treatment system (such as a ‘Siltbuster’ or similar equivalent treatment train (sequence of water treatment processes) will be used to filter and treat all surface discharge water collected in the dirty water drainage system. This will apply for all of the construction phase. Pre-emptive Site Drainage Management The works programme for the entire construction stage of the Proposed Project will also take account of weather forecasts, and predicted rainfall in		

Ref. M no.	Reference Heading	Reference Location	Mitigation Measure	Audit Result	Action Required
			particular. Large excavations and movements of soil/subsoil or vegetation stripping will be suspended or scaled back if heavy rain is forecast. The extent to which works will be scaled back or suspended will relate directly to the amount of rainfall forecast. The following forecasting systems are available and will be used on a daily basis at the Site to direct proposed construction activities: ➤ General Forecasts: Available on a national, regional and county level from the Met Eireann website (www.met.ie/forecasts). These provide general information on weather patterns including rainfall, wind speed and direction but do not provide any quantitative rainfall estimates; ➤ MeteoAlarm: Alerts to the possible occurrence of severe weather for the next 2 days. Less useful than general forecasts as only available on a provincial scale; ➤ 3-hour Rainfall Maps: Forecast quantitative rainfall amounts for the next 3 hours but does not account for possible heavy localised events; ➤ Rainfall Radar Images: Images covering the entire country are freely available from the Met Eireann website (www.met.ie/latest/rainfall_radar.asp). The images are a composite of radar data from Shannon and Dublin airports and give a picture of current rainfall extent and intensity. Images show a quantitative measure of recent rainfall. A 3-hour record is given and is updated every 15 minutes. Radar images are not predictive; and, ➤ Consultancy Service: Met Eireann provide a 24-hour telephone consultancy service. The forecaster will provide interpretation of weather data and give the best available forecast for the area of interest.		

Ref. M no.	Reference Heading	Reference Location	Mitigation Measure	Audit Result	Action Required
			Using the safe threshold rainfall values will allow work to be safely controlled (from a water quality perspective) in the event of forecasting of an impending high rainfall intensity event. Works will be suspended if forecasting suggests either of the following is likely to occur: ➤ >10 mm/hr (i.e. high intensity local rainfall events); ➤ >25 mm in a 24-hour period (heavy frontal rainfall lasting most of the day); or, ➤ >half monthly average rainfall in any 7 days. Prior to works being suspended the following control measures will be completed: ➤ All active excavations will be secured and sealed off; ➤ Temporary or emergency drainage will be installed to prevent back-up of surface runoff; and, ➤ No works will be completed during heavy rainfall and for up to 24 hours after heavy events to ensure drainage systems are not overloaded. Management of Runoff from the Peat and Spoil Management Areas: It is proposed that excavated spoil and peat will be used for landscaping where required. The excess material will then be placed in 4 no. dedicated Peat Repository Areas (PRA) and 5 no. Spoil Deposition Area (SDA). All proposed PRAs and the SDA are located outside of 50m watercourse buffers and also outside of 10m drainage ditch buffers. During the initial construction of repository/deposition areas, silt fences, straw bales and biodegradable geogrids will be used to control surface water runoff from works areas.		

Ref. M no.	Reference Heading	Reference Location	Mitigation Measure	Audit Result	Action Required
			Where applicable, the vegetative top-soil layer of the peat and spoil management areas will be rolled back to facilitate placement of excavated spoil, following which the vegetative-top soils layer will be reinstated. Where reinstatement is not possible, spoil and peat management areas will be sealed with a digger bucket and seeded as soon possible to reduce sediment entrainment in runoff. Drainage from peat and spoil storage areas will ultimately be routed to an oversized swale and a number of stilling ponds pond with appropriate storage and settlement designed for a 1 in 10-year return period before being discharged to the on-site drains. ➤ Peat/subsoil reinstatement areas will be sealed with a digger bucket and vegetated as soon possible to reduce sediment entrainment in runoff. Once re-vegetated and stabilised peat/subsoil reinstatement areas will no longer be a potential source of silt laden runoff.		
MM91	Works Within the Hydrological Buffer Zones within the Proposed Wind Farm Site	EIAR Chapter 9	<u>Mitigation by Avoidance:</u> The key mitigation measure during the construction phase of the Proposed Wind Farm is the avoidance of sensitive aquatic areas where possible. From Figure 9-14 it can be seen that all of the key areas of the Proposed Wind Farm infrastructure are actually significantly away from the 50m delineated buffer zones with the exception of proposed new roads, 5 no. proposed new stream crossings. Additional control measures, which are outlined further on in this section, will be undertaken at these locations. 10m buffers will be maintained for all drains, albeit drains are not considered sensitive. The large setback distance from sensitive hydrological features means that adequate room is maintained for the proposed drainage mitigation		

Ref. M no.	Reference Heading	Reference Location	Mitigation Measure	Audit Result	Action Required
			measures (discussed below) to be properly installed and operated effectively. The proposed buffer zone will: ➤ Avoid physical damage to watercourses, and associated release of sediment; ➤ Avoid excavations within close proximity to surface water courses; ➤ Avoid the entry of suspended sediment from earthworks into watercourses; and, ➤ Avoid the entry of suspended sediment from the construction phase drainage system into watercourses, achieved in part by ending drain discharge outside the buffer zone and allowing percolation across the vegetation of the buffer zone.		
MM92	Surface Water Quality from Excavation Dewatering	EIAR Chapter 9	Management of groundwater seepages and subsequent treatment prior to discharge into the drainage network will be undertaken as follows: ➤ Appropriate interceptor drainage, to prevent upslope surface runoff from entering excavations will be put in place; ➤ If required, pumping of excavation inflows will prevent build-up of water in the excavation; ➤ The interceptor drainage will be discharged to the site constructed drainage system or onto natural vegetated surfaces and not directly to surface waters; ➤ The pumped water volumes will be discharged via volume and sediment attenuation ponds adjacent to excavation areas, or via specialist treatment systems such as a Silbuster unit; ➤ There will be no direct discharge to surface watercourses, and therefore no risk of hydraulic loading or contamination will occur; ➤ Daily monitoring of excavations by the Environmental Clerk of Works will occur during the construction phase. If high levels of seepage inflow occur, excavation		

Ref. M no.	Reference Heading	Reference Location	Mitigation Measure	Audit Result	Action Required
			work will immediately be stopped and a geotechnical assessment undertaken; and, A mobile 'Siltbuster' or similar equivalent specialist treatment system will be available on-site for emergencies in order to treat sediment polluted waters from settlement ponds or excavations should they occur. Siltbusters are mobile silt traps that can remove fine particles from water using a proven technology and hydraulic design in a rugged unit. The mobile units are specifically designed for use on construction-sites. They will be used as final line of defence if needed.		
MM93	Hydrocarbons	EIAR Chapter 4, 9 Appendix 4-5	Mitigation measures proposed to avoid release of hydrocarbons are as follows: ➤ Wherever possible, vehicles will be refuelled off-site, particularly for regular road-going vehicles. ➤ All plant will be inspected and certified to ensure that they are leak free and in good working order prior to use at the Site. ➤ On-site refuelling of machinery will be carried out at designated refuelling areas at various locations throughout the Site. ➤ Heavy plant and machinery will be refuelled on-site by a fuel truck, with spill kits kept onboard, that will come to the Site as required on a scheduled and organised basis. ➤ Other refuelling will be carried out using mobile double skinned fuel bowser. The fuel bowser will be parked on a level area in the construction compound when not in use ➤ Only designated trained operatives will be authorised to refuel plant on-site; ➤ Refuelling or maintenance of machinery will not occur within 100m of a watercourse;		

Ref. M no.	Reference Heading	Reference Location	Mitigation Measure	Audit Result	Action Required
			➤ Fuels stored on the Proposed Wind Farm site will be minimised; ➤ Any diesel or fuel oils stored at the temporary construction compound will be bunded. The bund capacity will be sufficient to contain 110% of the storage tank's maximum capacity; ➤ An emergency plan for the construction phase to deal with accidental spillages will be contained within the Construction and Environmental Management Plan (Appendix 4-5). Spill kits will be available to deal with accidental spillages.		
MM94	Wastewater	EIAR Chapter 9	➤ During the construction phase, a self-contained port-a-loo with an integrated waste holding tank will be used at each of the site construction compounds (and along the Proposed Grid Connection as required), maintained by the providing contractor, and removed from site on completion of the construction works; ➤ Water supply for the site office and other sanitation will be brought to Site and removed after use from the Site to be discharged at a suitable off-site treatment location; and, ➤ No water or wastewater will be sourced on the Site, nor discharged to the Site.		
MM95	Use of Cement Based Products	EIAR Chapter 4, 9 Appendix 4-5	➤ No batching of wet-concrete products will occur on site. Ready-mixed supply of wet concrete products and where possible, emplacement of pre-cast elements, will take place; ➤ Where possible pre-cast elements for culverts and concrete works will be used; ➤ Where concrete is delivered on site, only the chute will be cleaned, using the smallest volume of water practicable. No discharge of cement contaminated waters to the construction phase drainage system or directly to any artificial drain or watercourse will be		

Ref. M no.	Reference Heading	Reference Location	Mitigation Measure	Audit Result	Action Required
			allowed. Chute cleaning water will be undertaken at lined concrete washout ponds; ➤ Weather forecasting will be used to plan dry days for pouring concrete; and, ➤ The pour site will be kept free of standing water and plastic covers will be ready in case of sudden rainfall event; and, ➤ At proposed turbine foundations, sand blinding, DPM, and lean-mix blinding are used to vertically contain the concrete. While the concrete is contained laterally by temporary/permanent shuttering. The concrete cures within 72hrs.		
MM96	Morphological Changes to Surface Watercourses along the Proposed Grid Connection	EIAR Chapter 9	The vast majority of the Proposed Grid Connection is >50m from any nearby watercourse, sections within 50m of the route are confined to existing watercourse crossings at bridges. It is proposed to limit any works in any areas located within 50m of any watercourse/waterbody including the stockpiling of excavated soils and subsoils. Prior to the commencement of cable trenching or crossing works the following key temporary drainage measures will be installed. The following mitigation measures are proposed for the grid connection crossing works: ➤ No stockpiling of construction materials will take place along the grid route; ➤ No refuelling of machinery or overnight parking of machinery is permitted in this area; ➤ No concrete truck chute cleaning is permitted in this area; ➤ Works will not take place at periods of high rainfall, and will be scaled back or suspended if heavy rain is forecast;		

Ref. M no.	Reference Heading	Reference Location	Mitigation Measure	Audit Result	Action Required
			> Local road drainage, culverts and manholes will be temporarily blocked during the works; > Machinery deliveries will be arranged using existing structures along the public road; > All machinery operations will take place away from the stream and ditch banks, apart from where crossings occur. Although no instream works are proposed or will occur; > Any excess construction material will be immediately removed from the area and sent to a licenced waste facility; > Spill kits will be available in each item of plant required to complete the works; and, > Silt fencing will be erected on ground sloping towards watercourses at the stream crossings if required.		
MM97	Morphological Changes to Surface Watercourses/ Drains within the Proposed Wind Farm site	EIAR Chapter 9	> All proposed 5 no. new stream crossings will be bottomless or clear span structures and the existing banks will remain undisturbed. No in-stream excavation works are proposed and therefore there will be no direct impact on the stream at the proposed crossing location; > Where the proposed cable route follows an existing road or road proposed for upgrade, the cable will pass over or below the culvert within the access road; > All guidance / mitigation measures proposed by the OPW or the Inland Fisheries Ireland⁵ is incorporated into the design of the proposed crossings; > As a further precaution, near stream construction work, will only be carried out during the period permitted by Inland Fisheries Ireland for in-stream works according to the Eastern Regional Fisheries Board (2004) guidance		

⁵ Inland Fisheries Ireland (2016): Guidelines on Protection of Fisheries During Construction Works in and Adjacent to Waters

Ref. M no.	Reference Heading	Reference Location	Mitigation Measure	Audit Result	Action Required
			document “Requirements for the Protection of Fisheries Habitat during Construction and Development Works at River Sites”, i.e., May to September inclusive. This time period coincides with the period of lowest expected rainfall, and therefore minimum runoff rates. This will minimise the risk of entrainment of suspended sediment in surface water runoff, and transport via this pathway to surface watercourses (any deviation from this will be done in discussion with the IFI); ➤ During the near stream construction work double row silt fences will be emplaced immediately down-gradient of the construction area for the duration of the construction phase. There will be no batching or storage of cement allowed in the vicinity of the crossing construction areas; and, ➤ All new river/stream crossings will require a Section 50 application (Arterial Drainage Act, 1945). The river/stream crossings will be designed in accordance with OPW guidelines/requirements on applying for a Section 50 consent.		
MM98	Siltbuster	EIAR Chapter 9 Appendix 4-5	Measures employed to prevent overdosing and potential chemical carryover: ➤ The Siltbuster system comprises an electronic in-line dosing system which provides an accurate means of adding reagents, so overdosing cannot occur; ➤ Continued monitoring and water analysis of pre and post treated water by means of an inhouse lab and dedicated staff, means the correct amount of chemical is added by the dosing system; ➤ Dosing rates of chemical to initiate settlement is small, being in the order of 2-10 mg/L and the vast majority of the chemical is removed in the deposited sediment;		

Ref. M no.	Reference Heading	Reference Location	Mitigation Measure	Audit Result	Action Required
			- Final effluent not meeting the discharge criteria is recycled and retreated, which has a secondary positive effect of reducing carryover; and, - Use of biodegradable chemical agents can be used at very sensitive sites (i.e. adjacent to SACs).		
MM99	Horizontal Directional Drilling along the Proposed Grid Connection	EIAR Chapter 4, 9 Appendix 4-5	- Near stream construction work, will only be carried out during the period permitted by Inland Fisheries Ireland for in-stream works according to the Eastern Regional Fisheries Board (2004) guidance document “Requirements for the Protection of Fisheries Habitat during Construction and Development Works at River Sites”, i.e., May to September inclusive. This time period coincides with the period of lowest expected rainfall, and therefore minimum runoff rates. This will minimise the risk of entrainment of suspended sediment in surface water runoff, and transport via this pathway to surface watercourses (any deviation from this will be done in discussion with the IFI); - The crossing works area will be clearly marked out with fencing or flagging tape to avoid unnecessary disturbance; - There will be no storage of material / equipment or overnight parking of machinery inside the hydrological buffer zone; - Before any ground works are undertaken, double silt fencing will be placed upslope of the watercourse channels; - Additional silt fencing or straw bales (pinned down firmly with stakes) will be placed across any natural surface depressions / channels that slope towards the watercourse; - Silt fencing will be embedded into the local soils to ensure all site water is captured and filtered;		

Ref. M no.	Reference Heading	Reference Location	Mitigation Measure	Audit Result	Action Required
			➤ The area around the bentonite batching, pumping and recycling plant will be bunded using terram (as it will clog) and sandbags in order to contain any spillages; ➤ Drilling fluid returns will be contained within a sealed tank / sump to prevent migration from the works area; ➤ Spills of drilling fluid will be cleaned up immediately and contained in an adequately sized skip before been taken off-site; ➤ If rainfall events occur during the works, there will be a requirement to collect and treat small volumes of surface water from areas of disturbed ground (i.e. soil and subsoil exposures created during site preparation works); ➤ This will be completed using a shallow swale and sump down slope of the disturbed ground; and water will be pumped to a proposed settlement pond area at least 50m from the watercourse; ➤ The discharge of water onto vegetated ground will be via a silt bag which will filter any remaining sediment from the pumped water. The entire percolation area will be enclosed by a perimeter of double silt fencing; ➤ Any sediment laden water from the works area will not be discharged directly to a watercourse or drain; ➤ Works shall not take place during periods of heavy rainfall and will be scaled back or suspended if heavy rain is forecasted; ➤ Daily monitoring of the compound works area, the water treatment and pumping system and the percolation area will be completed by a suitably qualified person during the construction phase. All necessary preventative measures will be implemented to ensure no entrained sediment, or deleterious matter is discharged to the watercourse; ➤ If high levels of silt or other contamination is noted in the pumped water or the treatment systems, all		

Ref. M no.	Reference Heading	Reference Location	Mitigation Measure	Audit Result	Action Required
			construction works will be stopped. No works will recommence until the issue is resolved and the cause of the elevated source is remedied; ➤ On completion of the works, the ground surface disturbed during the site preparation works and at the entry and exit pits will be carefully reinstated and re-seeded at the soonest opportunity to prevent soil erosion; ➤ The silt fencing upslope of the river will be left in place and maintained until the disturbed ground has re-vegetated; ➤ There will be no batching of cement along the Proposed Grid Connection; ➤ There will be no refuelling allowed within 100m of the watercourse crossing; and, ➤ All plant will be checked for purpose of use prior to mobilisation at the watercourse crossing. Fracture Blow-out (Frac-out) Prevention and Contingency Plan: ➤ The drilling fluid will be non-toxic and naturally biodegradable (i.e., Clear Bore Drilling Fluid or similar will be used); ➤ The area around the drilling fluid batching, pumping and recycling plants will be bunded using terram and/or sandbags to contain any potential spillage; ➤ One or more lines of silt fencing will be placed between the works area and the adjacent river; ➤ Spills of drilling fluid will be cleaned up immediately and transported off-site for disposal at a licensed facility; ➤ Adequately sized skips will be used where temporary storage of arisings are required; ➤ The drilling process / pressure will be constantly monitored to detect any possible leaks or breakouts into the surrounding geology or local watercourse;		

Ref. M no.	Reference Heading	Reference Location	Mitigation Measure	Audit Result	Action Required
			➤ This will be gauged by observation and by monitoring the pumping rates and pressures. If any signs of breakout occur then drilling will be immediately stopped; ➤ Any frac-out material will be contained and removed off-site; ➤ The drilling location will be reviewed, before re-commencing with a higher viscosity drilling fluid mix; and, ➤ If the risk of further frac-out is high, a new drilling alignment will be sought at the crossing location.		
MM100	Discharges	Appendix 4-3	➤ Water containing silt will not be discharged or pumped directly to any natural watercourse. All discharges will be made over open ground or into existing field drain with silt trap at a minimum of 20m from the nearest watercourse unless otherwise stated. ➤ No excavated material will be stored within any surface water buffer zone. ➤ Pumped water will be directed into track side ditches and treated in settlement ponds and vegetation swales prior to overland discharge. ➤ Pumping of clean water from excavations/ or over-pumping in drains/ ditches/ streams will be completed in a manner that will not cause scour or erosion at point of release/ discharge. This will be done by reducing the flow velocities or by use of suitable splash plates, and/or other similar discharge controls. ➤ Vegetation will not be stripped from existing drains/ ditches unless absolutely necessary		
MM101	Potential Effects on the Mid Galway PWS and Barnaderg GWS Water Supplies	EIAR Chapter 9			

Ref. M no.	Reference Heading	Reference Location	Mitigation Measure	Audit Result	Action Required
			The following mitigation is proposed at <u>all construction works areas inside the SPA</u>: ➤ No storage of fuels, oils, cements, or chemicals will be permitted within the SPA ➤ Refuelling of mobile plant (i.e. diggers, dumpers etc) will only be permitted outside the SPA; ➤ Refuelling of large immobile plant (i.e. cranes) will only be carried out with a refuelling truck that will be removed from SPA immediately after use; ➤ Spill kit stations will be present at each turbine location (T1 & T2), temporary construction compound and along the Proposed Grid Connection cable route works areas; ➤ There are no proposed peat or spoil repositories within the SPA as part of design mitigation; ➤ A geotextile liner will be placed below the founding layer (lean mix concrete) where concrete is to be poured. These both prevent vertical loss of wet concrete at turbine bases; ➤ Use of perimeter shuttering at turbine basis to prevent lateral loss of wet concrete; ➤ All temporary cement washout lagoons will be located outside the SPA; ➤ Works inside the Lecarrow Stream 50m watercourse buffer limited to 1 no. proposed watercourse crossing culvert which will be clear spanning; ➤ No wind farm drainage will be released inside the 50m watercourse buffer on the Lecarrow 30 Stream; ➤ No wind farm drainage will be released inside the 30m buffer for the 1 no. potential enclosed depression/doline mapped inside the SPA at the Proposed Wind Farm site ➤ Drainage control measures at works areas along the Proposed Grid Connection (Refer to Section 9.5.2.15 of the EIAR); and,		

Ref. M no.	Reference Heading	Reference Location	Mitigation Measure	Audit Result	Action Required
			There will be clear signage in place inside the refined SPA to remind construction workers that the area is inside a drinking water protection area.		
Operational Phase					
MM102	Replacement of Natural Surfaces with Lower Permeability Surfaces	EIAR Chapter 4, 9 Appendix 4-3 Appendix 4-5	Mitigation by Design: The operational phase drainage system of the Proposed Project will be installed and constructed in conjunction with the road and hardstanding construction work as described below and as shown on the drainage drawings submitted with this planning application (Appendix 4-3): - Interceptor drains will be installed up-gradient of all proposed infrastructure to collect clean surface runoff, in order to minimise the amount of runoff reaching areas where suspended sediment could become entrained. It will then be directed to areas where it can be re-distributed over the ground by means of a level spreader; - Swales/road side drains will be used to collect runoff from access roads and turbine hardstanding areas of the Site, likely to have entrained suspended sediment, and channel it to settlement ponds for sediment settling; - On steep sections of access road transverse drains ('grips') will be constructed in the surface layer of the road to divert any runoff off the road into swales/road side drains; - Check dams will be used along sections of access road drains to intercept silts at source. Check dams will be constructed from a 4/40mm non-friable crushed rock; - Settlement ponds, emplaced downstream of road swale sections and at turbine locations, will buffer volumes of runoff discharging from the drainage system during		

Ref. M no.	Reference Heading	Reference Location	Mitigation Measure	Audit Result	Action Required
			periods of high rainfall, by retaining water until the storm hydrograph has receded, thus reducing the hydraulic loading to watercourses; and, ➤ Settlement ponds have been designed in consideration of the greenfield runoff rate.		
MM103	Runoff Resulting in Contamination of Surface Waters	EIAR Chapter 4, 9 Appendix 4-5	With regards to hydrocarbons: ➤ Mitigation measures for sediment control are the same as those outlined above for the construction phase. ➤ Onsite re-fuelling of normal operational vehicles will not be carried out during the operational phase of the Proposed Project. These vehicles will be refuelled offsite; ➤ Fuels stored on site will be minimised and any hydrocarbons stored on-site will be bunded. The bund capacity will be sufficient to contain 110% of the storage tank's maximum capacity; ➤ The substation will be bunded appropriately to the volume of oils likely to be stored, and to prevent leakage of any associated chemicals and to groundwater or surface water. The bunded area will be fitted with a storm drainage system and an appropriate oil interceptor; ➤ Oil in the turbine transformers will be fully bunded within the enclosed turbine and as such, there is no potential pathway to the water environment i.e. the pathway has been blocked; ➤ Any plant used during the operational phase will be regularly inspected for leaks and fitness for purpose; and, ➤ Spill kits will be available to deal with accidental spillages.		

Ref. M no.	Reference Heading	Reference Location	Mitigation Measure	Audit Result	Action Required
MM104	Potential Effects on the Mid Galway PWS and Barnaderg GWS Water Supplies	EIAR Chapter 9	The potential for effects during the operational phase of the Proposed Project is much reduced as there are no further construction activities along with the associated potential sources such as hydrocarbons/cement/ exposure of subsoils/bedrock. During the operational phase of the Proposed Project, the only regular plant which will be required on site will be maintenance/inspection vehicles (jeeps/vans/quads) and these will not be refuelled on-site. Any hydrocarbons (oil) present within the turbine generator and gear box will be enclosed within a bund with 110% capacity. There will be no storage of fuels, oils and chemicals inside any of the turbines. Automated oil leak detectors will be placed in each of the turbines which will allow early detection of even the smallest leaks of oil or hydraulic fluid that may arise from components such as the transformer or gearbox. The automated detection system will then rapidly notify the wind farm operator by cloud-based systems. This early detection system will prevent large leaks of oil or hydraulic fluid.		
Decommissioning Phase					
MM105	Decommissioning Phase	EIAR Chapter 9	The potential impacts associated with decommissioning of the Proposed Project will be similar to those associated with construction but of a reduced magnitude, due to the reduced scale of the proposed decommissioning works in comparison to construction phase works. Mitigation measures to avoid contamination by accidental fuel leakage and compaction of soil by on-site plant will be implemented as per the construction phase mitigation measures.		
Chapter 10 Air Quality					

Ref. M no.	Reference Heading	Reference Location	Mitigation Measure	Audit Result	Action Required
Construction Phase					
MM106	Exhaust Emissions	EIAR Chapter 10 CEMP Section 3	➤ All construction vehicles and plant used onsite during the construction phase will be maintained in good operational order. If a vehicle requires repairs this work will be carried out at an appropriate offsite location, thereby minimising any emissions that arise. ➤ Turbines components will be transported to the Proposed Wind Farm on specified routes only (see Chapter 15 Material Assets), unless otherwise agreed with the Planning Authority. ➤ All machinery and vehicles will be switched off when not in use and not left idling. ➤ The majority of aggregate materials for the construction of the Proposed Project will be imported from off-site. This will significantly reduce the number of delivery vehicles accessing the Proposed Wind Farm, thereby reducing the amount of emissions associated with vehicle movements. ➤ Deliveries of aggregate materials will be sourced from local quarries which will reduce the distance of these deliveries, thereby reducing the effect to traffic and transport in the wider area. ➤ The Materials Recovery Facility (MRF) will be as close as possible to the Proposed Wind Farm and Proposed Grid Connection to reduce the amount of emissions associated with vehicle movements.		
MM107	Dust Emissions	EIAR Chapter 10 CEMP Section 3	➤ A wheel wash facility will be installed on the Proposed Wind Farm site and will be used by vehicles before leaving the Site ➤ Wetting of loose stone surface will be carried out during the construction phase to minimise movement of dust particles to the air. In periods of extended dry weather, dust suppression will be carried out along haul roads to ensure dust does not cause a nuisance. Water bowser movements will be carefully monitored to avoid increased runoff.		

Ref. M no.	Reference Heading	Reference Location	Mitigation Measure	Audit Result	Action Required
			➤ All plant and materials vehicles for the Proposed Project will be stored in dedicated areas within the Proposed Wind Farm. ➤ Areas of excavation will be kept to a minimum, and stockpiling will be minimised by coordinating excavation, spreading and compaction. ➤ Turbines and construction traffic will be transported to the Proposed Wind Farm on specified haul routes only. ➤ The Proposed Grid Connection infrastructure will be transported to the Proposed Grid Connection on specified haul routes only. ➤ Construction materials for the Proposed Project will be sourced locally from licenced quarries. ➤ The agreed haul route road adjacent to the Proposed Wind Farm will be checked weekly by the Site Manager for cleanliness and cleaned as necessary. ➤ The roads adjacent to the Proposed Wind Farm entrances will be checked weekly for damage/potholes and repaired as necessary. ➤ The transportation of materials around the Proposed Wind Farm will be covered by tarpaulin or similar covered vehicles. ➤ The transportation of construction materials from locally sourced quarries for the Proposed Grid Connection infrastructure and a small volume for the Proposed Wind Farm Site will be covered by tarpaulin. ➤ In periods of extended dry weather, excavated material will be dampened prior to transport to the spoil management areas. ➤ Waste material will be transferred to a licensed/permitted Materials Recovery Facility (MRF) by an appropriately licensed waste contractor. The MRF facility will be local to the Proposed Project to reduce the amount of emissions associated with vehicle movements		

Ref. M no.	Reference Heading	Reference Location	Mitigation Measure	Audit Result	Action Required
			> The Construction and Environmental Management Plan (CEMP) submitted as part of this planning application will be a key contract document and will be implemented in full by the contractor throughout the construction phase. (see Appendix 4-5). The CEMP includes dust suppression measures. >		
Operational Phase					
MM108	Exhaust and Dust Emissions	EIAR Chapter 10	> Any vehicles or plant brought onsite during the operational phase will be maintained in good operational order that comply with the Road Traffic Acts 1961 as amended, thereby minimising any emissions that arise. > When stationary, delivery and on-site vehicles will have their engines switched off. > Waste material will be transferred to a licensed/permitted Materials Recovery Facility (MRF) by a fully licensed waste contractor where the waste will be sorted into individual waste streams for recycling, recovery or disposal. > The MRF facility will be local to the Site to reduce the emissions associated with vehicle movements.		
Decommissioning Phase					
MM109	Decommissioning Phase	EIAR Chapter 10	Any impact and consequential effect that occurs during the decommissioning phase are similar to that which occur during the construction phase, be it of less effect. The mitigation measures prescribed for the construction phase of the Proposed Project will be implemented during the decommissioning phase thereby minimising any potential impacts.		

Ref. M no.	Reference Heading	Reference Location	Mitigation Measure	Audit Result	Action Required
Chapter 11 Climate					
Construction Phase					
MM110	Greenhouse Gas Emissions	EIAR Chapter 11	➤ Construction staff will be trained how to inspect and maintain construction vehicles and plant to ensure good operational order while onsite, thereby minimising any emissions that arise. The Site Supervisor/Construction Manager produce and follow a site inspection and machinery checklist which will be followed and updated if/when required. ➤ All construction vehicles and plant will be maintained in good operational order while onsite, thereby minimising any emissions that arise. ➤ When stationary, delivery and on-site vehicles will be required to turn off engines. ➤ Turbines and construction materials will be transported to the site on specified routes only unless otherwise agreed with the Planning Authority. Please see Chapter 15 Material Assets for details. ➤ It is intended to obtain the materials for the construction of the Proposed Wind Farm site from local licenced quarries. ➤ Areas of excavation will be kept to a minimum, and stockpiling of excavated material will be minimised by coordinating excavation, placement of material in peat and spoil management areas		

Ref. M no.	Reference Heading	Reference Location	Mitigation Measure	Audit Result	Action Required
			➤ A Construction and Environmental Management Plan (CEMP) (Appendix 4-5) will be in place throughout the construction phase. ➤ The CEMP (Appendix 4-5) includes a Waste Management Plan (WMP) which outlines the best practice procedures that will occur during the construction phase relating to waste material. The WMP outlines the methods of waste prevention and minimisation by recycling, recovery and reuse at each stage of construction of the Proposed Project. Disposal of waste will be seen as a last resort. Section 4.4.6 of Chapter 4 for this EIAR refers to the methodology that will be utilised to manage onsite waste. This waste material will be transferred to a licensed /permitted Materials Recovery Facility (MRF) by a fully licensed waste contractor, The MRF facility will be local to the Proposed Project to reduce the amount of emissions associated with vehicle movements. ➤ Aggregate materials for the construction of the Proposed Project will be obtained from local appropriately authorised quarries, for the purposes of this assessment 3 no. existing, authorised quarries, located within 20km of the Proposed Wind Farm site have been selected. This will reduce journey distances of the delivery vehicles accessing the site, thereby		

Ref. M no.	Reference Heading	Reference Location	Mitigation Measure	Audit Result	Action Required
			reducing the amount of emissions associated with vehicle movements. ➤ Where applicable, low carbon intensive construction materials will be sourced and utilised onsite		
Operational Phase					
MM111	Greenhouse Gas Emissions	EIAR Chapter 11 Appendix 6-4	➤ Ensure that all maintenance and monitoring vehicles will be maintained in good operational order while onsite, and, when stationary, be required to turn off engines thereby minimising any emissions that arise. ➤ As detailed in Appendix 6-4, BMEP for the Proposed Wind Farm site has identified biodiversity enhancement and management activities such as native hedgerow planting (approximately 4,700m of hedgerows). It is also proposed to plant approximately 11.5ha of native woodland to replace the 10.55ha loss of monoculture Sutka spruce and further increase the biodiversity value within the Site. ➤ The remaining identified 0.7ha of commercial forestry that will be permanently felled for the Proposed Wind Farm site will be replaced or replanted on a hectare for hectare basis as a condition of any felling licence that will be issued in respect of the Proposed Wind Farm site felling (Section 4.3.1.8 of Chapter 4 of this EIAR).		
Decommissioning Phase					
MM112	Decommissioning Phase	EIAR Chapter 11	The mitigation measures prescribed for the construction phase of the Proposed Project will be implemented during the decommissioning phase thereby minimising any potential impacts.		

Ref. M no.	Reference Heading	Reference Location	Mitigation Measure	Audit Result	Action Required
EIAR Chapter 12 Noise					
Pre- Construction Phase					
MM113	Construction Noise	EIAR Chapter 12	Local residents will be kept informed of the proposed working schedule, where appropriate, including the times and duration of any abnormally noisy activity that may cause concern;		
Construction Phase					
MM114	Construction Noise	EIAR Chapter 12 CEMP Section 3	Good onsite practices, both for construction of the Proposed Wind Farm and the Proposed Grid Connection will be implemented to minimise the likely effects. Particular care will be taken at watercourse crossings along the Proposed Grid Connection. Section 8 of BS 5228-1:2009+A1:2014 recommends a number of simple control measures as summarised below that will be employed onsite: ➤ Keep local residents informed of the proposed working schedule, where appropriate, including the times and duration of any abnormally noisy activity that may cause concern; ➤ All vehicles and mechanical plant will be fitted with effective exhaust silencers and be subject to programmed maintenance; ➤ Select inherently quiet plant where appropriate - all major compressors will be 'sound reduced' models fitted with properly lined and sealed acoustic covers, which will be kept closed whenever the machines are in use; ➤ All ancillary pneumatic percussive tools will be fitted with mufflers or silencers of the type recommended by the manufacturers; ➤ Machines will be shut down between work periods (or when not in use) or throttled down to a minimum;		

Ref. M no.	Reference Heading	Reference Location	Mitigation Measure	Audit Result	Action Required
			➤ Regularly maintain all equipment used onsite, including maintenance related to noise emissions; ➤ Vehicles will be loaded carefully to ensure minimal drop heights so as to minimise noise during this operation; and ➤ All ancillary plant such as generators and pumps will be positioned so as to cause minimum noise disturbance and if necessary, temporary acoustic screens or enclosures will be provided		
Operational Phase					
MM115	Operational Phase Noise	EIAR Chapter 12	Whilst it is not possible to predict if OAM will occur, in the event that complaints are received regarding OAM, mitigation measures are available. The design of such mitigation measures can only be determined once the Proposed Wind Farm is operational if OAM is found to occur frequently and at sustained levels. For the Proposed Project, the developer is committed to investigating noise complaints, inclusive of any complaint which may relate to OAM (i.e. beyond overall noise levels found in planning conditions). To deal with the eventuality of a complaint, the developer proposes the following: ➤ A community liaison officer will be appointed prior to first generation of electricity and contact details made publicly available; ➤ Any complaint relating to noise can be reported to the community liaison officer, who will undertake an initial screening of the complaint (review of logs submitted, review of wind conditions and turbine data etc..) and speak to the complainant in person, with an eventual visit to the complainant location if possible; ➤ Following initial screening, the community liaison officer will be responsible for commissioning a detailed noise complaint investigation. This will include appointing a qualified acoustic consultant to undertake noise measurements at the complaint location and		

Ref. M no.	Reference Heading	Reference Location	Mitigation Measure	Audit Result	Action Required
			quantify the occurrence and depth (in dB) of OAM for every 10 minute of the measurement campaign. The measured 10 minute noise levels and OAM depth would also be correlated with 10 minute wind conditions and operational data to find patterns; and, ➤ If frequent and sustained OAM is found, then appropriate mitigation would be designed and implemented and the complainant informed by the community liaison officer. Mitigation measures considered would include: changes to the operation of the relevant wind turbine(s) by changing software parameters such as blade pitch for specific wind conditions and time periods, addition of blade furniture (such as vortex generators) to alter the flow of air over the wind turbine blades; and, in extreme cases, targeted wind turbine shutdowns in specific conditions. For the BESS, an acoustic fence has been included within the design to reduce noise emission levels at the most sensitive NSRs, which are located to the northwest. The fencing has been modelled at a height of 4 m around the northwestern perimeter of the Site. Further detail is provided in Section 5.2 of Appendix 12-3		
Decommissioning Phase					
MM116	Noise	EIAR Chapter 12	Activities related to decommissioning would use similar plant to that used for construction activities and would occur at the same locations, as such noise level output during the decommissioning phase is expected to be no higher than the construction phase. Therefore, no significant noise and vibration effects are anticipated for the construction and decommissioning phases. Good practice during construction and decommissioning is recommended to minimise any potential noise impacts.		

Ref. M no.	Reference Heading	Reference Location	Mitigation Measure	Audit Result	Action Required
EIAR Chapter 14 Cultural Heritage					
Pre-construction Phase					
MM117	Cultural Heritage	EIAR Chapter 14	➤ Prior to the commencement of construction, a programme of targeted geophysical survey will be carried out at the location of the proposed temporary construction compound to investigate CH63, a curvilinear anomaly identified from aerial photography. The geophysical survey will be carried out under licence to the National Monuments Service of the DHLGH. Dependent on the results of the geophysical survey, further mitigation may be required. Any further mitigation will require agreement from the DHLGH. ➤ Prior to the commencement of construction, a programme of targeted archaeological test trenching will be carried out at the accessible locations of proposed infrastructure, including the proposed turbine hardstands, temporary construction compound, 110kV substation and BESS compound and along the access roads and TDR accommodation area. Archaeological test trenching will also assess the site of previously unidentified cultural heritage receptor CH58. Archaeological test trenching will be carried out under licence to the National Monuments Service of the DHLGH. Dependent on the results of the testing assessment, further mitigation may be required, such as preservation by record or in-situ and/or archaeological monitoring. Any further mitigation will require agreement from the DHLGH.		
Construction Phase					
MM118	Cultural Heritage	EIAR Chapter 14	➤ All interventions that are required along townland boundaries, as part of the construction of the proposed development, will be subject to archaeological monitoring, to include a full record of the sections of		

Ref. M no.	Reference Heading	Reference Location	Mitigation Measure	Audit Result	Action Required
			townland boundaries that are removed. This work will be carried out under licence to the National Monuments Service of the DHLGH. ➤ All topsoil stripping associated with the Proposed Wind Farm, including site investigation, will be subject to archaeological monitoring. This work will be carried out under licence to the National Monuments Service of the DHLGH. If archaeological remains are identified during the course of these works further mitigation may be required, such as preservation by record or in-situ. Any further mitigation will require agreement from the DHLGH. ➤ The excavation of the Proposed Grid Connection within the Zone of Notification of AH2 and AH3 will be monitored. This work will be carried out under licence to the National Monuments Service of the DHLGH. If archaeological remains are identified during the course of these works further mitigation may be required, such as preservation by record or in-situ. Any further mitigation will require agreement from the DHLGH. ➤ Upstanding elements of cultural heritage receptors subject to direct, negative (permanent) impacts (CH14, CH40, CH58) will be surveyed and a written and photographic record compiled prior to the commencement of construction		
MM119	Cultural Heritage	EIAR Chapter 14	It is noted that natural screening, boundaries, buildings and vegetation are not taken into account in the ZTV model and therefore potential visual effects are likely to be less severe. It is noted that indirect effects are not permanent and would be removed following the decommissioning and removal of the turbines. ➤ It is not possible to mitigate indirect effects on the archaeological, architectural and cultural heritage resource, due to the nature and scale of the proposed turbines within the landscape. It is noted that effects are not permanent and would		

Ref. M no.	Reference Heading	Reference Location	Mitigation Measure	Audit Result	Action Required
			be removed following the decommissioning and removal of the turbines.		
Chapter 13 Landscape and Visual					
Construction Phase					
MM120	Landscape Effects during Construction	EIAR Chapter 13 Section 13.7.2.1	The above predicted landscape effects during construction assume the implementation of the following mitigation measures for the Proposed Wind Farm and Proposed Grid Connection. All construction activities will follow best practice methods to reduce impacts upon the environment and landscape of the Site. Further details are presented in the Construction and Environmental Management Plan (CEMP) contained in <i>Appendix 4-5</i> of this EIAR. The following measures are to be implemented to mitigate landscape effects during the construction phase of the Proposed Project: ➤ In all circumstances, excavation depths and volumes will be minimised, and excavated material will be re-used where possible. ➤ For the Proposed Grid Connection, where the cable trench is to be located in the road verge, subsoil should be piled on site and re-used after cabling works. ➤ Should any mature vegetation be removed, it should be replaced with the same or similar species whenever it is not possible to salvage and reinstate. ➤ New topsoil should be provided should the existing topsoil not be of sufficient standard.		

Ref. M no.	Reference Heading	Reference Location	Mitigation Measure	Audit Result	Action Required
			Any areas of bare soil remaining after the landscaping phase will be seeded as soon as possible with a grass-seed mix to minimise sediment run-off.		
Operational Phase					
MM121	Landscape Effects during Operation	EIAR Chapter 13 Section 13.7.3.1.3	The Biodiversity Management and Enhancement Plan (BMEP) which has been prepared as part of this EIAR (see <i>Appendix 6-4</i>) will have the dual effect of providing ecological enhancement to the landscape area of the Proposed Wind Farm site as well as potential screening of some lower lying infrastructure of the Proposed Wind Farm, thereby ultimately mitigating effects on landscape character during the operational phase. The following measures from the BMEP which have been included in the Proposed Wind Farm design are deemed to have the effect of avoiding or reducing direct effects on landscape receptors, meaning individual landscape features and the landscape character of the Proposed Wind Farm site as a whole: ➤ Riparian vegetation planting along rivers and drains, e.g. willow and alder, ➤ Converting grasslands into long-flowering meadows to allow natural revegetation, ➤ Creation of peat and spoil repository areas to control run-off and allow natural recolonisation with seed banks and scrub, ➤ Development of bog woodland habitat on uncut raised bog and cutover bog to allow regeneration of native tree species, ➤ Hedgerow replanting,		

Ref. M no.	Reference Heading	Reference Location	Mitigation Measure	Audit Result	Action Required
			➤ Removal of conifer plantation and creation of native woodland areas, - Creation of embankments around Proposed Wind Farm infrastructure to allow recolonisation of vegetation.		
Chapter 15 Material Assets - Traffic					
Pre-Construction, Construction and Operation					
MM122	Traffic	Chapter 15	Mitigation by Design ➤ Selection of the most appropriate delivery route to transport the wind turbine components, requiring the minimum remedial works to accommodate the vehicles as set out in Section 15.1.9. ➤ Selection of the shortest underground grid connection route, minimising the impacts on the existing road network and traffic. ➤		
MM123	Mitigation Measures During the Construction Stage (Traffic)	Chapter 15	The successful completion of the Proposed Project will require significant coordination and planning and a comprehensive set of mitigation measures will be put in place before and during the construction stage in order minimize the effects of the additional traffic generated by the Proposed Project. A detailed Traffic Management Plan (TMP), incorporating all the mitigation measures included as Appendix 15-2 of this EIAR, will be finalised and confirmatory detailed provisions in respect of traffic management agreed with the road's authority and An Garda Síochána prior to construction works commencing on Site. In addition, the traffic management measures proposed for the following construction traffic scenarios are set out for the grid connection in Appendix 15-2: Traffic Management Plan for Cooloo Wind Farm Development;		

Ref. M no.	Reference Heading	Reference Location	Mitigation Measure	Audit Result	Action Required
			➤ Delivery of Abnormally sized loads, ➤ Management of Standard HGVs on R332 leading to site, ➤ Traffic management measures during construction of cable grid connection The detailed TMP will include the following: Traffic Management Coordinator – a competent Traffic Management Co-ordinator will be appointed for the duration of the construction of the Proposed Project and this person will be the main point of contact for all matters relating to traffic management. Delivery Programme – a programme of deliveries will be submitted to Galway County Council and other relevant authorities in advance of deliveries of turbine components to the Proposed Wind Farm site. Liaison with the relevant local authorities including the roads sections of local authorities that the delivery routes traverse and An Garda Síochána, during the delivery phase of the large turbine vehicles, when an escort for all convoys will be required. Information to locals – Locals in the area will be informed of any upcoming traffic related matters e.g. delivery of turbine components at night, or traffic diversions during the construction of the grid connection, via letter drops and posters in public places. Information will include the contact details of the Contract Project Co-ordinator, who will be the main point of contact for all queries from the public or local authority during normal working hours. An "out of hours" emergency number will also be provided. A Pre and Post Construction Condition Survey – A pre-condition survey of roads associated with the Proposed Project will be carried out prior to construction commencement to record the condition of		

Ref. M no.	Reference Heading	Reference Location	Mitigation Measure	Audit Result	Action Required
			the roads. A post construction survey will be carried out after works are completed. Where required the extent and timing of these surveys will be agreed with the local authority. This will include the implementation of temporary alterations to road network at critical junctions, as highlighted in Section 15.1.9. Identification of delivery routes – These routes will be agreed and adhered to by all contractors. Travel plan for construction workers to Proposed Wind Farm site– While the assessment above has assumed the worst case that construction workers will drive to the Proposed Wind Farm site, the construction company will be required to provide a travel plan for construction staff, which will include the identification of a routes to / from the site and identification of an area for parking. Travel plan for construction workers to underground electric cabling route – Due to the transient nature of the underground grid connection construction site which will generally be on a section of the public road, construction workers will be transported to and from the site by the construction company at the beginning and end of each shift. Drivers conduct – All drivers will follow normal rules of the road and will receive toolbox talk regarding the delivery route and planned holding points prior to any deliveries. Standard permitted axial loads – Will not be exceeded. Temporary traffic signs – As part of the traffic management measures temporary traffic signs will be put in place at all key		

Ref. M no.	Reference Heading	Reference Location	Mitigation Measure	Audit Result	Action Required
			junctions, including the access junction on the R332 during the 18 month construction period. All measures will be in accordance with the “Traffic Signs Manual, Section 8 – Temporary Traffic Measures and Signs for Road Works” (DoT now DoTT&S) and “Guidance for the Control and Management of Traffic at Roadworks” (DoTT&S). A member of construction staff (flagman) will be present at the access junction on the R332 during the 9 days on which the concrete turbine foundations are poured and at the site access crossing locations on the L6506 and L6301 during all delivery days during the construction phase. Delivery times of large turbine components - The management plan will include the delivery of large wind turbine plant components at night in order to minimise disruption to general traffic during the construction stage. Re-instatement works - All road surfaces and boundaries will be re-instated to pre-development condition, as agreed with the local authority engineers. All works will be done in accordance with the Guidelines for the Opening, Backfilling and Reinstatement of Openings in Public Roads, DTT&S, September 2015. Additional measures - Various additional measures will be put in place in order to minimise the effects of the development traffic on the surrounding road network including wheel washing facilities on Site and sweeping / cleaning of local roads as required. ➤ It is confirmed that details for the Traffic Management Plan for the Proposed Project will be agreed with the Road Section of Galway County Council prior to construction and contact will be maintained with the		

Ref. M no.	Reference Heading	Reference Location	Mitigation Measure	Audit Result	Action Required
			Road and Traffic Section throughout the construction phase.		
MM124	General Traffic Management	EIAR Chapter 15	➤ In the event that the Proposed Project is decommissioned after the 35 years of operation, a decommissioning plan, will be prepared for agreement with the local authority, as described in Chapter 4 and Appendix 4-6 Decommissioning Plan. This plan will include a material recycling / disposal and traffic management plan will be prepared for agreement with the local authority prior to decommissioning, in accordance with Scottish Natural Heritage report (SNH) Research and Guidance on Restoration and Decommissioning of Onshore Wind Farms (SNH, 2013)		
Chapter 15 Other Material Assets					
Pre-Construction, Construction and Operation					
MM125	Telecommunication	EIAR Chapter 15	In the event of interference occurring to telecommunications, the 2006 Guidelines acknowledge that '<i>electromagnetic interference can be overcome</i>' by the use of divertor relay links out of line with the wind farm. As summarised in Section 15.2.5 above, following the analysis included in the TIA in Appendix 15-4, mitigation measures implemented include the micro-siting of T07 in order to minimise obstruction of ESB links. In order to address the potential impact on the Three Ireland link, the following mitigation measures are proposed:		

Ref. M no.	Reference Heading	Reference Location	Mitigation Measure	Audit Result	Action Required
			➤ Relay the Three Ireland radio link between Cloonriddia and Moylough via an existing Telecoms Mast (i.e. Creevagh). This would involve the installation of two microwave radio links: - PTP radio between Cloonriddia and Creevagh - PTP radio between Creevagh and Moylough ➤ Once-off installation of two microwave radio links to be covered by the wind farm developer are estimated to be in the order of €10,000 - €15,000 ➤ The proposed mitigation measure would involve supply and provisioning of the 2 no microwave radio links including radio antennas, cables connectors, etc. - Rigging and Installation Services - Design & Commissioning Services Should the Proposed Project receive a grant of permission, the Applicant will continue consultation and seek an agreement with Three Ireland in advance of the construction and operation of the Proposed Project. ➤ Prior to the construction of the Proposed Wind Farm, A protocol agreement will be signed between 2rn and the Applicant. The Protocol Document ensures that in the event of any interference occurring to television or radio reception due to operation of the Proposed Wind Farm, the required measures, as set out in the Protocol Document, will be carried out by the Applicant to rectify this. The Protocol Document ensures that the appropriate mitigation is carried out in the event of unanticipated broadcast interference		

Ref. M no.	Reference Heading	Reference Location	Mitigation Measure	Audit Result	Action Required
			arising to television or radio reception as a result of the Proposed Wind Farm		
MM126	Aviation	EIAR Chapter 15	Irish Aviation Authority ➤ Agree an aeronautical obstacle warning light scheme for the wind farm development ➤ Provide as-constructed coordinates in WGS84 format together with ground and blade tip height elevations at each wind turbine location and ➤ Notify the Authority of intention to commence crane operations with at least 30 days prior notification of their erection. <i>Department of Defence</i> ➤ All turbines should be illuminated by Type C, Medium intensity, Fixed Red obstacle lighting with a minimum output of 2,000 candela to be visible in all directions of azimuth and to be operational H24/7 days a week. ➤ Obstacle lighting should be incandescent. If LED or other lighting types are used, should be a type visible to Night Vision equipment. Obstacle lighting must emit light at the near Infra-Red (IR) range of the electromagnetic spectrum, specifically at or near 850 nanometres (nm) of wavelength. ➤ Light intensity to be of similar value to that emitted in the visible spectrum of light. ➤ Any Irish Air Corps (IAC) requirements are separate to Irish Aviation Authority (IAA) requirements.		

Ref. M no.	Reference Heading	Reference Location	Mitigation Measure	Audit Result	Action Required
MM127	Waste Management	EIAR Chapter 15	➤ It is not anticipated that any significant volume of waste will be generated within the Site during the operational phase of the Proposed Project as only a small number of operational and maintenance personnel will be present on within the Proposed Wind Farm site certain times. Any waste generated due to the operation and maintenance of the Proposed Project will be disposed of in a covered skip, located within the on-site substation compound. The waste material will be transferred to a Materials Recovery Facility (MRF) by a fully licenced waste contractor where the waste will be sorted into individual waste stream for recycling, recovery or disposal.		
MM128	Decommissioning	EIAR Chapter 15	➤ The measures outlined for the construction phase are considered the same for the decommissioning phase.		

8. MONITORING PROPOSALS

All monitoring proposals relating to the pre-commencement, construction and operational phases of the Proposed Project are set out in various sections of the EIAR, NIS and Biodiversity Enhancement Plan prepared as part of the planning application to An Coimisiún Pleanála.

This section of the Construction and Environment Management Plan groups together all of the monitoring proposals presented in the EIAR. The monitoring proposals are presented in the following pages. The monitoring proposals are also outlined within Chapter 18: Schedule of Mitigation and Monitoring Measures. Decommissioning Phase monitoring measures are not included in the table below, however, can be viewed in Appendix 4-5 (Decommissioning Plan) of this EIAR.

By presenting the monitoring proposals in the below format, it is intended to provide an easy to audit list that can be reviewed and reported on during the future phases of the Proposed Project. The tabular format in which the below information is presented, can be further expanded upon during the course of future project phases to provide a reporting template for site compliance audits

Table 5 Proposed Monitoring Measures

Ref. No.	Reference Heading	Reference Location	Monitoring Measure	Frequency	Reporting Period	Responsibility
Pre-Construction Phase						
MX1	Drainage Maintenance	EIAR Chapter 4 CEMP Section 4	> An inspection and maintenance plan for the drainage system onsite will be prepared in advance of commencement of any works on the Proposed Project. Regular inspections of all installed drainage features will be necessary, especially after heavy rainfall, to check for blockages, and ensure there is no build-up of standing water at parts of the systems where it is not intended. The inspection of the drainage system will be the responsibility of the ECoW or the Project Hydrologist. The drainage inspection and maintenance plan are included in the CEMP in Appendix 4-5 of this EIAR. > If necessary, any excess sediment build up behind check dams will be removed. For this reason, check dams will be inspected and maintained weekly during the construction phase of the Proposed Project to insure adequate performance. Maintenance checks will also ensure the centre elevation of the dam remains lower than the sides of the dam. > Check dams will also be inspected weekly during the construction phase of the Proposed Project and following rainfall events to ensure the structure of the dam is still effective in controlling flow. Any scouring around the edges of the check dams or overtopping of the dam in normal flow conditions will be rectified by reinforcement of the check dam. > Drainage swales will be regularly inspected for evidence of erosion along the length of the swale. If any evidence	On going	Monthly	Project Hydrologist/ ECoW

Ref. No.	Reference Heading	Reference Location	Monitoring Measure	Frequency	Reporting Period	Responsibility
			of erosion is detected, additional check dams will be installed to limit the velocity of flow in the channel and reduce the likelihood of erosion occurring in the future. ➤ Silt traps will be inspected weekly during the construction phase of the Proposed Project and following rainfall events. Inlet and outlets will be checked for sediment accumulation and anything else that might interfere with flows. ➤ The frequency of drainage system inspections will be reduced following completion of the construction phase of the Proposed Project. The Project Hydrologist will inspect and review the drainage system after construction has been completed to provide guidance on the requirements of an operational phase drainage system.			
MX2	Tree Felling	EIAR Chapter 9	Sampling will be completed before, during (if the operation is conducted over a protracted time) and after the felling activity. The ‘before’ sampling will be conducted within 4 weeks of the felling activity commencing, preferably in medium to high water flow conditions. The “during” sampling will be undertaken once a week or after rainfall events. The ‘after’ sampling will comprise as many samplings as necessary to demonstrate that water quality has returned to pre-activity status (i.e., where an impact has been shown). Criteria for the selection of water sampling points include the following:	As Required	Monthly	ECoW

Ref. No.	Reference Heading	Reference Location	Monitoring Measure	Frequency	Reporting Period	Responsibility
			➤ Avoid man-made ditches and drains, or watercourses that do not have year-round flows, i.e. avoid ephemeral ditches, drains or watercourses; ➤ Select sampling points upstream and downstream of the forestry activities; ➤ It is advantageous if the upstream location is outside/above the forest in order to evaluate the impact of land-uses other than forestry; ➤ Where possible, downstream locations will be selected: one immediately below the forestry activity, the second at exit from the forest, and the third some distance from the second (this allows demonstration of no impact through dilution effect or contamination by other land-uses where impact increases at third downstream location relative to second downstream location); and, ➤ The above sampling strategy will be undertaken for all on-site sub-catchments streams where tree felling is proposed. Also, daily surface water monitoring forms will also be utilised at every works site near any watercourse. These will be taken daily and kept on site for record and inspection			
MX3	Invasive Species	EIAR Chapter 6 CEMP Section 3	➤ A pre-commencement invasive species survey shall be completed for the site.	Once	As required	Project Ecologist
MX4	Ornithology	EIAR Chapter 7	Pre-construction surveys will be undertaken prior to the initiation of works at the Proposed Wind Farm. The survey will include a thorough walkover survey to a 500m radius of the Proposed Wind Farm footprint and all works areas, where access allows. If winter roosting or breeding activity of birds of high conservation concern is identified, the roost or nest site will be located and earmarked for monitoring at the beginning of the first winter or breeding season of	Once	As required	Project Ornithologist

Ref. No.	Reference Heading	Reference Location	Monitoring Measure	Frequency	Reporting Period	Responsibility
			the construction phase. If it is found to be active during the construction phase, no works shall be undertaken within a disturbance buffer in line with industry best practice (e.g. Forestry Commission Scotland, 2006; Ruddock and Whitfield, 2007; Goodship and Furness, 2022). No works shall be permitted within the buffer until it can be demonstrated that the roost/nest is no longer occupied.			
Construction Phase						
MX5	Health and Safety	EIAR Chapter 5, CEMP 5	The PSCS appointed for the construction stage shall be required to perform his/her duties as prescribed in the Safety, Health and Welfare at Work (Construction) Regulations. These duties include (but are not limited to): ➤ Development of the Safety and Health Plan for the construction stage with updating where required as work progresses; ➤ Compile and develop safety file information ➤ Reporting of accidents / incidents; ➤ Weekly site meeting with PSCS; ➤ Coordinate arrangements for checking the implementation of safe working procedures. Ensure that the following are being carried out: ➤ Induction of all site staff including any new staff enlisted for the project from time to time; ➤ Toolbox talks as necessary; ➤ Maintenance of a file which lists personnel on site, their name, nationality, current Safe Pass number, current Construction Skills Certification Scheme (CSCS) card (where relevant) and induction date;	Daily	Daily	PSCS

Ref. No.	Reference Heading	Reference Location	Monitoring Measure	Frequency	Reporting Period	Responsibility
			➤ Report on site activities to include but not limited to information on accidents and incidents, disciplinary action taken and PPE compliance; ➤ Monitor the compliance of contractors and others and take corrective action where necessary; and ➤ Notify the Authority and the client of non-compliance with any written directions issued			
MX6	Water Quality and Monitoring	EIAR Chapter 9 CEMP Section 4	During the construction phase, the Project Contractor will be responsible for the effectiveness of drainage measures. This responsibility extends to drainage maintenance, to ensure that the installed drainage measures continue to perform as intended by the detailed drainage design. Silt fences, check dams, level spreaders and other drainage measures likely to form part of the detailed drainage design, require regular maintenance to ensure they continue to function effectively, and the Project Contractor is entirely responsible for this maintenance. The drainage measures installed on-site should be inspected at least weekly by the contractor and maintained as required during the construction phase of the Proposed Project to ensure good performance.	As required	As Necessary	ECoW
MX7	Water Quality and Monitoring	EIAR Chapter 9 CEMP Section 4	➤ Sampling will be completed before, during (if the operation is conducted over a protracted time) and after the felling activity. The ‘before’ sampling will be conducted within 4 weeks of the felling activity commencing, preferably in medium to high water flow conditions. The “during” sampling will be undertaken once a week or after rainfall events. The ‘after’ sampling will comprise as many samplings as necessary to demonstrate that water quality has returned to pre-activity status	As Required	As Necessary	ECoW

Ref. No.	Reference Heading	Reference Location	Monitoring Measure	Frequency	Reporting Period	Responsibility
			➤ (i.e., where an impact has been shown). ➤ Criteria for the selection of water sampling points include the following: ➤ Avoid man-made ditches and drains, or watercourses that do not have year-round flows, i.e. avoid ephemeral ditches, drains or watercourses; ➤ Select sampling points upstream and downstream of the forestry activities; ➤ It is advantageous if the upstream location is outside/above the forest in order to evaluate the impact of land-uses other than forestry; ➤ Where possible, downstream locations will be selected: one immediately below the forestry activity, the second at exit from the forest, and the third some distance from the second (this allows demonstration of no impact through dilution effect or contamination by other land-uses where impact increases at third downstream location relative to second downstream location); and, ➤ The above sampling strategy will be undertaken for all on-site sub-catchments streams where tree felling is proposed.			
MX11	Surface Water Quality	EIAR Chapter 9 CEMP Section 4	Daily monitoring of excavations by a suitably qualified person will occur during the construction phase. If high levels of seepage inflow occur, excavation work will immediately be stopped and a geotechnical assessment undertaken;	As Required	Monthly	ECoW
MX12	Tree Felling	EIAR Chapter 9	Checking and maintenance of roads and culverts will be on-going through any felling operation. No tracking of vehicle through watercourses will occur, as vehicles will use road infrastructure and existing watercourse crossing points. Where possible, existing drains will not be disturbed during felling works.	As Required	Monthly	ECoW

Ref. No.	Reference Heading	Reference Location	Monitoring Measure	Frequency	Reporting Period	Responsibility
			Also, regular surface water monitoring forms (for visual inspections and field chemistry measurements) will also be utilised at every works site near any watercourse. These will be taken regularly and kept on site for record and inspection.			
MX13	Plant and Equipment Inspections	EIAR Chapter 9 CEMP Section 4	➤ The plant used during construction will be regularly inspected for leaks and fitness for purpose; and, ➤ An emergency plan for the construction phase to deal with accidental spillages will be included within the Construction and Environmental Management Plan (Appendix 4.4). Spill kits will be available to deal with and accidental spillage in and outside the re-fuelling area.	As Required	Monthly	ECoW
MX14	Traffic and Transport	CEMP Section 3	➤ The agreed haul route roads adjacent to the site will be regularly inspected for cleanliness and cleaned as necessary. ➤ The roads adjacent to the site entrances will be checked weekly for damage/potholes and repaired as necessary. ➤ The transport of construction materials around the Site from the nearby quarry facilities will be covered by tarpaulin where necessary.	As required	Monthly	ECoW
MX15	Biodiversity	CEMP Section 4	The Project Ecologist will be available to support the ECoW on matters relating to the protection of sensitive habitats and species encountered prior to or during the construction phase of the Proposed Project. The Project Ecologist will not be full time on site but will undertake pre-commencement surveys and visit the site as required. The responsibilities and duties of the Project Ecologist/Ornithologist will include the following:	As required	As required	Project Ecologist

Ref. No.	Reference Heading	Reference Location	Monitoring Measure	Frequency	Reporting Period	Responsibility
			➤ Undertake a pre-construction transect/walkover bird survey to ensure that significant effects on breeding birds will be avoided. ➤ Inform and educate on-site personnel of the ornithological and ecological sensitivities within the Site. ➤ Oversee management of ornithological and ecological issues during the construction period and advise on ornithological issues as they arise. ➤ Provide guidance to contractors to ensure legal compliance with respect to protected species onsite. ➤ Liaise with officers of consenting authorities and other relevant bodies with regular updates in relation to construction progress			
MX16	Hydrology	CEMP Section 4	The Project Hydrologist is part of the design team that will prepare the detailed drainage design for the construction phase of the Proposed Project, but will also support the ECoW in monitoring, overseeing and auditing the effective implementation of the detailed drainage design by the Project Contractor. The Project Hydrologist will not be full time on site but will be required to visit as necessary to oversee the implementation of their drainage design. The responsibilities and duties of the Project Hydrologist will include the following: ➤ Preparation of detailed drainage design before construction commences;	As required	As required	Project Hydrologist

Ref. No.	Reference Heading	Reference Location	Monitoring Measure	Frequency	Reporting Period	Responsibility
			➤ Input to the CEMP in respect of drainage design and water quality management; ➤ Attend site to support ECoW and oversee and audit the effective implementation of the detailed drainage design; ➤ Complete ongoing inspection and monitoring of the Proposed Project, particularly in areas of drainage control in support of the ECoW in monitoring the effectiveness of the drainage design as it is implemented on-site.			
MX17	Spoil Management	EIAR Chapter 4, CEMP Section 2	The Geotechnical Engineer will report to the Construction Manager and is responsible for inspection and review of geotechnical aspects associated with construction of the Proposed Project. The Geotechnical Engineer will not be full time on site but will visit site at least once a month during the construction phase civil works and on a weekly basis during site preparation/groundworks. The responsibilities and duties of the Geotechnical Engineer will include the following: ➤ Visit site regularly, or at least once a month during the construction phase, to complete geotechnical audits and reviews and report any issues to the Construction Manager; ➤ Ensuring that identified hazards are listed in the Geotechnical Risk Register and that these are subject to ongoing monitoring; and, Ongoing inspection and monitoring of the Proposed Project, particularly in temporary stockpile areas, through all phases of construction (including pre, during and post construction) and ensure	As required	As required	Geotechnical Engineer

Ref. No.	Reference Heading	Reference Location	Monitoring Measure	Frequency	Reporting Period	Responsibility
			construction is carried out as specified in the EIAR, NIS and in relevant planning conditions			
MX18	Archaeological Monitoring	EIAR Chapter 13	The Project Archaeologist will report to the Environmental Manager/ECOW and is responsible for archaeological monitoring of the site during the construction phase. This will include monitoring of site investigations and excavation works as well as the monitoring and metal detection of spoil during construction. ➤ All interventions that are required along townland boundaries, as part of the construction of the proposed development, will be subject to archaeological monitoring, to include a full record of the sections of townland boundaries that are removed. This work will be carried out under licence to the National Monuments Service of the DHLGH. ➤ All topsoil stripping associated with the Proposed Wind Farm, including site investigation, will be subject to archaeological monitoring. This work will be carried out under licence to the National Monuments Service of the DHLGH. If archaeological remains are identified during the course of these works further mitigation may be required, such as preservation by record or in-situ. Any further mitigation will require agreement from the DHLGH. If new archaeological material is detected during the pre-construction re-inspection, testing or monitoring, the project archaeologist will be responsible for ensuring they are preserved by record (archaeologically excavated) and therefore permanently removed with a full record made.	As Required	As Required	Project Archaeologist

Ref. No.	Reference Heading	Reference Location	Monitoring Measure	Frequency	Reporting Period	Responsibility
Operational Phase						
MX18	Surface Water Quality	CEMP Section 4	Visual inspection and laboratory analysis results of water quality monitoring shall assist in determining requirements for any necessary improvements in drainage controls and pollution prevention measures implemented on site. It will be the responsibility of the ECoW to present the ongoing results of water quality and weather monitoring at or in advance of regular site meetings. ➤ Reports on water quality will consider all field monitoring and visual inspections, and results of laboratory analysis completed for that period. Reports will describe how the results compare with baseline data as well as previous reports on water quality. The reports will also describe whether any deterioration or improvement in water quality has been observed, whether any effects are attributable to construction activities and what remedial measures, or corrective actions have been implemented. Any proposed alteration to sampling frequency will be agreed with the Planning Authority in advance	Monthly	Monthly	ECoW
MX20	Bats	EIAR Chapter 6 Appendix 6-2	Overall risk levels for high collision risk bat species were typically <i>Low</i> , with the exception of common pipistrelle which was <i>Medium</i> in spring. This risk level is reflective of the nature of the Proposed Wind Farm, which is predominantly characterised by agricultural grassland, wet grassland and	Years 1, 2, 3	Annually	Project Ecologist

Ref. No.	Reference Heading	Reference Location	Monitoring Measure	Frequency	Reporting Period	Responsibility
		Appendix 6-4	peatland habitats with smaller areas of woodland, hedgerows, and treelines. Taking a precautionary approach and given that high collision risk was recorded at median and peak activity levels, an adaptive monitoring and mitigation strategy has been devised for the Proposed Project, in line with the case study example provided in Appendix 5 of NatureScot (2021) and based on the site-specific data. Operational Monitoring To assess the effects of the Proposed Project on bat activity, at least 3 years of post-construction monitoring is proposed. Post-construction monitoring will include static detector surveys, walked survey transects and corpse searching to record any bat fatalities resulting from collision. The results of post-construction monitoring shall be utilised to assess any potential changes in bat activity patterns and to monitor the implementation of the mitigation strategy. If the monitoring identifies a curtailment requirement (i.e. significant bat fatalities encountered), a curtailment programme, in line with relevant guidelines, will be devised around key activity periods and weather parameters, as well as a potential increase in buffers. At the end of each year, the efficacy of the mitigation and monitoring plan will be reviewed, and any identified efficiencies incorporated into the programme. This approach allows for an evidence-based review of the potential for bat			

Ref. No.	Reference Heading	Reference Location	Monitoring Measure	Frequency	Reporting Period	Responsibility
			fatalities at the Proposed Wind Farm, post construction, to ensure that the necessary measures, based on a new baseline post-construction, are implemented for the protection of bat species locally. The effectiveness of any mitigation/curtailment needs to be monitored in order to determine (a) whether it is working effectively (i.e. the level of bat mortality is incidental), and (b) whether the curtailment regime can be refined such that turbine down-time can be minimised whilst ensuring that it remains effective at preventing casualties. The below subsections provide additional detail on the proposed survey effort, timing, and mitigation. Monitoring Year 1 Bat activity surveys The post-construction surveys will be carried out as per the pre-construction survey effort. Static monitoring will take place at each turbine during the bat activity season (between April and October) (NatureScot, 2021, NIEA, 2021). Full spectrum recording detectors will be utilised for the same duration as during pre-application surveys and at the same density (NatureScot, 2021). As described in Section 3.5 above, the assessment of bat activity levels will include the use of 'Ecobat' (or similar alternative), a web-based interface, allowing uploaded activity data to be contrasted with a comparable reference range, allowing objective and robust interpretation. Walked survey transects will also be conducted. Key weather parameters and other factors that are known to influence collision risk will be monitored and shall include:			

Ref. No.	Reference Heading	Reference Location	Monitoring Measure	Frequency	Reporting Period	Responsibility
			• Windspeed in m/s (measured at nacelle height) • Temperature (°C) • Precipitation (mm/hr) Carcass searches Carcass searches, to monitor and record bat fatalities, shall be conducted at each turbine in accordance with most recent guidance. This shall include searcher efficiency trials and an assessment of scavenger removal rates to determine the appropriate correction factor to be applied in relation to determining an accurate estimate of collision mortality. Surveys should cover all activity seasons and the use of a trained dog detection team will be carried out to ensure maximum efficiency. Monitoring Years 2 & 3 Monitoring surveys shall continue in Year 2 and 3, and where a curtailment requirement has been identified, the success of the curtailment strategy shall be assessed in line with the baseline data collected in the preceding year(s). The performance of the curtailment programme in terms of its ability to respond to the changes in bat abundance based on temperature and wind speed shall be analysed to confirm it is neither significantly over- nor under- curtailment during different periods of bat activity.			

Ref. No.	Reference Heading	Reference Location	Monitoring Measure	Frequency	Reporting Period	Responsibility
			At the end of each year, the efficacy of the mitigation/curtailment programme shall be reviewed, and any identified efficiencies incorporated into the programme. The requirement for continued post-consent monitoring will also be considered. Should no bat fatalities be recorded in Year 1, curtailment (where applicable) in Year 2 and Year 3 could be reduced/re-evaluated or removed with monitoring continuing to inform this strategy.			
MX21	Biodiversity	EIAR Chapter 6 Appendix 6-4	A site-specific monitoring and evaluation programme is necessary to ensure that the success of the proposed measures remains long-term. It will also assist in situations where the habitat establishment may not have been successful by providing evidence of shortcomings, allowing a revised management plan to be formulated. Monitoring will be carried out on a yearly basis until the proposed grasslands have been sufficiently established and have given consistent results for 3 consecutive years after the establishment phase. Once the grassland has been successfully established, monitoring can be carried out every other year (years 5, 7, 10, 15 and 20 post-establishment). During this time the Project Ecologist will ascertain whether the establishment methodology needs to be adapted. Monitoring results will be reported by a suitably experienced ecologist within an Annual Environmental Report. Any criteria failures will be identified, and corrective actions will be implemented. Reports detailing the monitoring works carried out, the results obtained and a review of their success, along with any suggestions for amendments to the Plan will be prepared. Specifically, the Plan will	As required. September, Year 1-5	As required. Annually	Project Ecologist Project Ecologist

Ref. No.	Reference Heading	Reference Location	Monitoring Measure	Frequency	Reporting Period	Responsibility
			address the measures relating to hedgerow planting, marsh fritillary breeding habitat/ grassland creation, and the cutover peatland enhancement area. To confirm that habitat creation and enhancement has been successful, all areas of restored vegetation (replanted hedgerows) and enhanced habitats (grasslands) will be monitored post-restoration. This will be undertaken in partnership between the Developer, the Project Ecologist and the Landowners. The proposed management actions will be conveyed to each of the landowners and management alterations implemented as required to achieve the targets of the management plan. The Plan will be regularly updated and amended where necessary to improve the efficacy of the prescribed works. Grassland Monitoring Prior to the commencement of habitat enhancement measures, permanent, random vegetation monitoring plots will be agreed and established within the management areas (using GPS). This will allow the monitoring plots to be representative of microtopography and vegetation cover. Monitoring plots will be surveyed and classified using the relevé method as per Martin et al., (2018) with plot sizes being 2m x 2m. Biotic and abiotic parameters that form baseline indicators of ecological condition of the grassland will be recorded. The number of monitoring plots will be determined by the level of plant community heterogeneity identified during the baseline survey. However, it is envisaged that a minimum of three 2m x 2m monitoring plots will be established at each of the enhanced areas. Grassland conditions assessed in both the short and long-term will be informed by O'Neill et al., (2013) and Martin et al., (2018). Monitoring should be carried out between July and September. The Monitoring Plan will be regularly updated and amended where necessary to improve the efficacy of the enhancement work. The	Year 1-3	Annually	Project Ecologist

Ref. No.	Reference Heading	Reference Location	Monitoring Measure	Frequency	Reporting Period	Responsibility
			number of monitoring plots may change depending on the results of the initial surveys Marsh Fritillary Enhancement Monitoring Prior to the commencement of habitat enhancement measures, marsh fritillary habitat suitability assessments will be carried out within the relevant areas. Habitat condition assessments include surveying along a predetermined route for the presence and abundance of devil's bit scabious as well as recording the vegetation height and any grazing evidence within the study site and is based on methodology and recording sheets designed by the National Biodiversity Data Centre. Monitoring should be carried out between August and September when devils bit scabious in flower. The habitat suitability condition assessments should be carried out in Years 1, 3, 5, 7, 10, 15 and 20 of the Plan. Following establishment of devils bit scabious within these areas, marsh fritillary habitat suitability assessments should additionally be carried out in these areas as part of the Monitoring Plan. The results of the marsh fritillary breeding habitat suitability assessments will inform whether adaptive management measures need to be introduced to improve the condition of the habitats for marsh fritillary. Monitoring surveys will also include presence/absence surveys for marsh fritillary larvae initially throughout the Monitoring Plan. These will be carried out in accordance with best practice guidance (NRA 2009) and the National Biodiversity Data Centre (NBDC) marsh fritillary survey methodologies for larval web surveys⁶. The optimum survey period for larvae is during August and September, in sunny conditions. Occupied larval webs will be recorded.	Year 1, 3, 5, 7, 10, 15, 20	Annually	Project Ecologist
MX22	Ornithology	EIAR Chapter 7	Operational monitoring will be undertaken in prescribed monitoring years during the operational lifetime of the Proposed Wind Farm.	Years 1-5, 10 and 15	Monthly	Project Ornithologist

Ref. No.	Reference Heading	Reference Location	Monitoring Measure	Frequency	Reporting Period	Responsibility
		Appendix 7-8	The NatureScot guidance document ‘Monitoring the impact of onshore wind farms on birds’ (SNH, 2009) requires that bird monitoring in wind farms should occur in years 1, 2, 3, 5, 10 and 15 after the turbines become operational. As mitigation is being undertaken at the Proposed Wind Farm site (refer to Appendix 7-7 Bird Mitigation Plan), there is an associated requirement for an increase in the frequency of monitoring surveys compared to guidance. Monitoring will be conducted continuously during the first 5 operational years. At the end of this period, the results will be reviewed and future monitoring needs and gaps will be identified to determine the frequency of monitoring in subsequent years (i.e., increased frequency or a return to the NatureScot guidance). The requirements for monitoring in subsequent years, including any decision to reduce the frequency of surveys, will be confirmed in writing with the Planning Authority and will include consultation with the National Parks and Wildlife Service, allowing an adaptive approach to monitoring. Surveys The ornithological surveys that will be undertaken during the prescribed monitoring years are listed below and the methodology is outlined in the following sections: ➤ Vantage point surveys; ➤ Barn owl box visit; ➤ Collision monitoring.			
MX23	Noise and Vibration	Chapter 12	To undertake an assessment of the operational noise impact in accordance with the requirements of the WEDG 2006, the following steps are required: ➤ Specify the location of the wind turbines for the Proposed Wind Farm;	Once within six months	As required	Noise Consultant

Ref. No.	Reference Heading	Reference Location	Monitoring Measure	Frequency	Reporting Period	Responsibility
			➤ Measure the background noise levels as a function of on-site wind speed at a selection of representative Noise Monitoring Locations (NML); ➤ Establish for each NML the Total WEDG Noise Limits on analysis of the measured background noise levels; ➤ Identify the locations of all nearby noise sensitive receptors and select a sample of relevant Noise Assessment Locations (NAL). For each NAL, identify the most representative measured background noise data; ➤ Specify the likely noise emission characteristics of the wind turbines for the Proposed Wind Farm and all nearby cumulative wind turbines; ➤ Calculate the likely noise immission levels due to the cumulative operation of all relevant wind turbines and compare it to the Total WEDG Noise Limits; ➤ Determine the Site Specific Noise Limits, which take account of the noise limit already allocated to, or could theoretically be used by other schemes in the area; and ➤ Calculate the likely noise immission levels due to the operation of the Proposed Wind Farm on its own and compare it to the Proposed Wind Farm's Site Specific Noise Limits.			
Decommissioning Phase						

Ref. No.	Reference Heading	Reference Location	Monitoring Measure	Frequency	Reporting Period	Responsibility
MX24	Decommissioning	DP Section 1	In accordance with SNH guidance, <i>“best practice not to limit options too far in advance of actual decommissioning but to maintain informed flexibility until close to the end-of-life of the wind farm”</i> . A Decommissioning Plan will be reviewed and updated prior to commencement of decommissioning works to take account of the relevant conditions of the planning permission and current health and safety standards	End of operational life	As required	Developer/ Appointed Contractor
MX25	Decommissioning	DP Section 3	A Contractor will be appointed to undertake the decommissioning activities. The site manager and/or Environmental Clerk of Works (ECoW) will be key members of the Contractor’s team and are the points of contact relating to decommissioning-related environmental issues. In general, the ECoW will maintain responsibility for monitoring the decommissioning works and Contractors/Sub-contractors from an environmental perspective. The ECoW will act as the regulatory interface on environmental matters. The Site Manager will be responsible for reporting to and liaising with GCC and other statutory bodies as required. The Site Manager in consultation with the ECoW will be responsible for employing the services of a suitably qualified ecologist and any other suitably qualified professionals as required throughout the decommissioning works	As required	As required	Site Manager
MX26	Decommissioning	DP Section 3	Prior to decommissioning, a suitably qualified ecologist will complete an invasive species survey of the Site to identify invasive species where any minor excavation will be required. If present in these areas, the ecologist will propose suitable management measures.	As required	As required	Project Ecologist
MX27	Decommissioning	Appendix 7-6	It is proposed that decommissioning works will commence outside the bird nesting season (1st of March to 31st of August inclusive) to avoid the most sensitive time of the year for most bird species with the potential to use the site and its environs. Pre-commencement surveys will be undertaken within one month prior to the initiation of	As required	As required	Project Ornithologist

Ref. No.	Reference Heading	Reference Location	Monitoring Measure	Frequency	Reporting Period	Responsibility
			works. The purpose of these surveys is to identify sensitive roosting sites. If works run into the subsequent breeding season(s) (April-September), surveys will be conducted to identify sensitive nesting sites. Breeding season surveys will be conducted once per month from April to July inclusive when works are taking place. If works run into the subsequent winter season(s) (October to March), surveys will be repeated to identify sensitive roost sites. These surveys will be conducted at the beginning of each winter season (e.g., October). Surveys will be undertaken by a suitably qualified ornithologist. The survey will comprise a thorough walkover survey of the development footprint and/or all works areas to a 500m radius, where access allows. If winter roosts or nests of birds of high conservation concern are identified, the roost/nest will be earmarked for continued monitoring during works. If the roost/nest is found to be active during works, works will cease within a species-specific buffer of its location in line with best practice guidance (Forestry Commission Scotland, 2006; Goodship and Furness 2022; Ruddock and Whitfield, 2007) to avoid disturbance. No works shall be permitted within the buffer until it can be demonstrated that the roost/nest is no longer occupied. Aerial surveys using a drone may be used to confirm the presence or absence of birds, where conditions are suitable. All site staff and subcontractors will be made aware of any restrictions to be imposed by means of a toolbox talk and a map of the 'no-work zone' will be made available to all construction staff. The restricted area will also be marked to alert all personnel on site to the suspension of works within that area.			

9. PROGRAMME OF WORKS

9.1 Construction Schedule

The construction phase will take approximately 12-18 months to complete from starting on site to the commissioning of the electrical system and export of electricity from site.

The EIAR stipulates that in the interest of nesting birds, construction will commence outside the bird nesting season (1st of March to 31st of August inclusive). Any requirement for construction works to run into the subsequent breeding season following commencement will be informed by pre-construction bird surveys.

Works during the construction phase of the Proposed Project, including delivery of construction materials will generally take place between 7 a.m. and 7 p.m. daily Monday to Saturday with large concrete pours requiring an earlier start when deemed necessary. Delivery of abnormal loads such as turbine tower sections and blades will take place at night outside of peak traffic hours.

The phasing and scheduling main construction task items are outlined in Figure 9-1 below.

		Year 1				Year 2	
ID	Task Name	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2
1	Site Health and Safety						
2	Grid Connection						
3	Site Compounds						
4	Site Roads						
5	Substation and Electrical Works						
6	Turbine Hardstands						
7	Turbine Foundations						
8	Backfilling and Landscaping						
9	Turbine Delivery and Erection						
10	Substation Commissioning						
11	Turbine Commissioning						

Figure 9-1 Indicative Construction Schedule

10. COMPLIANCE AND REVIEW

10.1 Site Inspections and Environmental Audits

Routine inspections of construction activities will be carried out on a daily and weekly basis by the ECoW and the Site Supervisor/Construction Manager to ensure all controls to prevent environmental impact, relevant to the construction activities taking place at the time, are in place.

Environmental inspections will ensure that the works are undertaken in compliance with this CEMP and all other planning application documents. Only suitably trained staff will undertake environmental site inspections.

10.2 Auditing

An Environmental audit will first be carried out prior to the construction phase of the Proposed Project to ensure the implementation of pre-construction mitigation measures, completion of baseline studies and implementation of pre-construction felling mitigation measures. Further environmental audits will be carried on a monthly basis during the construction phase of the Proposed Project and again after the commissioning of the wind turbines and substation.

In contrast to monitoring and inspection activities, audits are designed to shed light on the underlying causes of non-compliance, and not merely detect the non-compliance itself. In addition, audits are the main means by which system and performance improvement opportunities may be identified. Environmental audits will be carried out by the ECoW on behalf of the Project Developer, in an and objective manner. Environmental audits will be conducted at planned intervals to determine whether the CEMP is being properly implemented and maintained. The results of environmental audits will be provided to the Project Developer and Project Contractor.

An audit of compliance with the pre-commencement mitigation measures will be completed by the ECoW prior to the commencement of the construction phase of the Proposed Project. An audit of compliance with the construction phase mitigation measures will be completed monthly during the construction phase. The findings of each audit will be documented by the ECoW within the EMP for the site. The findings of each audit will be made available to Galway County Council on request.

Once the Proposed Project is operational and turbines have been commissioned, a report of compliance with operational phase mitigation measures will be prepared.

10.3 Environmental Compliance

The following definitions shall apply in relation to the classification of Environmental Occurrences during construction of the wind farm:

Environmental Near Miss: An occurrence which if not controlled or due to its nature could lead to an Environmental Incident.

Environmental Incident: Any occurrence which has potential, due to its scale and nature, to migrate from source and have an environmental impact beyond the site boundary.

Environmental Exceedance Event: An environmental exceedance event occurs when monitoring results indicate that limits for a particular environmental parameter (as indicated in the Environmental Monitoring Programme) has been exceeded.

An exceedance will immediately trigger an investigation into the reason for the exceedance occurring and the application of suitable mitigation where necessary.

Exceedance events can be closed out on achieving a monitoring result below the assigned limit for a particular environmental parameter.

Environmental Non-Compliance: Non-fulfilment of a requirement and includes any deviations from established procedures, programs and other arrangements related to the EMP.

10.4

Corrective Action Procedure

A corrective action is implemented to rectify an environmental problem on-site. Corrective actions will be implemented by the Site Supervisor/Construction Manager, as advised by the Site Environmental Clerk of Works. Corrective actions may be required as a result of the following:

- > Environmental Audits;
- > Environmental Inspections and Reviews;
- > Environmental Monitoring;
- > Environmental Incidents; and,
- > Environmental Complaints.

A Corrective Action Notice will be used to communicate the details of the action required to the main contractor. A Corrective Action Notice is a form that describes the cause and effect of an environmental problem on site and the recommended corrective action that is required. The Corrective Action Notice, when completed, will include details of close out and follow up actions.

If an environmental problem occurs on site that requires immediate attention, direct communications between the Site supervisor/Construction Manager and the Site Environmental Clerk of Works will be conducted. This in turn will be passed down to the site staff involved. A Corrective Action Notice will be completed at a later date.

10.5

Construction Phase Review

The Project Contractor's CEMP will be the subject of review by the ECoW on behalf of the Project Developer whenever a revised version of the CEMP is presented for approval.



APPENDIX 1

**APPENDIX DESCRIPTION TEXT
GOES HERE APPENDIX
DESCRIPTION TEXT GOES HERE
APPENDIX DESCRIPTION TEXT
GOES HERE**



APPENDIX 2

**APPENDIX DESCRIPTION TEXT
GOES HERE APPENDIX
DESCRIPTION TEXT GOES HERE
APPENDIX DESCRIPTION TEXT
GOES HERE**